

BRC

SECTION

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

TYPE 1		C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	
BASIC INSPECTION	9	Description	28
APPLICATION NOTICE	9	DTC Logic	28
Application Notice	9	Diagnosis Procedure	28
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	10	Component Inspection	30
Work Flow	10	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	31
Diagnostic Work Sheet	12	Description	31
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	13	DTC Logic	31
APPLICATION NOTICE	13	Diagnosis Procedure	31
Application Notice	13	C1110, C1113, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	33
ABS	14	DTC Logic	33
System Diagram	14	Diagnosis Procedure	33
System Description	15	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	34
Component Parts Location	16	Description	34
Component Description	17	DTC Logic	34
EBD	18	Diagnosis Procedure	34
System Diagram	18	Component Inspection	35
System Description	18	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	36
Component Parts Location	19	Description	36
Component Description	20	DTC Logic	36
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	21	Diagnosis Procedure	36
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	21	Component Inspection	37
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	24	C1120, C1122, C1190 IN ABS SOL	39
APPLICATION NOTICE	24	Description	39
Application Notice	24	DTC Logic	39
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	25	Diagnosis Procedure	39
Description	25	Component Inspection	40
DTC Logic	25	C1121, C1123, C1191 OUT ABS SOL	41
Diagnosis Procedure	25	Description	41
Component Inspection	27	DTC Logic	41
		Diagnosis Procedure	41
		Component Inspection	42

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	43	PRECAUTION	66
Description	43	PRECAUTIONS	66
DTC Logic	43	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	66
Diagnosis Procedure	43	Precaution for Brake System	66
Component Inspection	44	Precaution for Brake Control	67
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	45	Precaution for CAN System	67
Description	45	PREPARATION	68
DTC Logic	45	PREPARATION	68
Diagnosis Procedure	45	Special Service Tool	68
ABS WARNING LAMP	46	Commercial Service Tool	68
Description	46	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	69
Component Function Check	46	WHEEL SENSOR	69
Diagnosis Procedure	46	Removal and Installation	69
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	47	SENSOR ROTOR	70
Description	47	Removal and Installation	70
Component Function Check	47	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	71
Diagnosis Procedure	47	Removal and Installation	71
ECU DIAGNOSIS	48	TYPE 2	
APPLICATION NOTICE	48	BASIC INSPECTION	73
Application Notice	48	APPLICATION NOTICE	73
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	49	Application Notice	73
Reference Value	49	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	74
Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS	51	Work Flow	74
Fail-Safe	56	Diagnostic Work Sheet	77
DTC No. Index	57	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	78
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	58	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	78
APPLICATION NOTICE	58	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	78
Application Notice	58	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	78
ABS	59	ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	78
Symptom Table	59	ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	78
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY	60	ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	78
Diagnosis Procedure	60	CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	79
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	61	CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	79
Diagnosis Procedure	61	CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	79
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	62	FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	81
Diagnosis Procedure	62		
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	63		
Diagnosis Procedure	63		
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS	64		
Diagnosis Procedure	64		
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	65		
Description	65		

APPLICATION NOTICE	81	Diagnosis Procedure	108
Application Notice	81	Special Repair Requirement	108
VDC	82	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	109
System Diagram	82	Description	109
System Description	83	DTC Logic	109
Component Parts Location	84	Diagnosis Procedure	109
Component Description	85	Component Inspection	110
TCS	86	Special Repair Requirement	110
System Diagram	86	C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	111
System Description	86	Description	111
Component Parts Location	87	DTC Logic	111
Component Description	88	Diagnosis Procedure	111
ABS	89	Component Inspection	112
System Diagram	89	Special Repair Requirement	112
System Description	89	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	113
Component Parts Location	90	Description	113
Component Description	91	DTC Logic	113
EBD	92	Diagnosis Procedure	113
System Diagram	92	Component Inspection	114
System Description	92	Special Repair Requirement	115
Component Parts Location	93	C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	116
Component Description	94	Description	116
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	95	DTC Logic	116
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	95	Diagnosis Procedure	116
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	99	Special Repair Requirement	117
APPLICATION NOTICE	99	C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	118
Application Notice	99	Description	118
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	100	DTC Logic	118
Description	100	Diagnosis Procedure	118
DTC Logic	100	Component Inspection	119
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Special Repair Requirement	119
Component Inspection	102	C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL	121
Special Repair Requirement	102	Description	121
C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	103	DTC Logic	121
Description	103	Diagnosis Procedure	121
DTC Logic	103	Component Inspection	122
Diagnosis Procedure	103	Special Repair Requirement	122
Component Inspection	105	C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL	124
Special Repair Requirement	105	Description	124
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	106	DTC Logic	124
Description	106	Diagnosis Procedure	124
DTC Logic	106	Special Repair Requirement	124
Diagnosis Procedure	106	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	126
Special Repair Requirement	107	Description	126
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	108	DTC Logic	126
DTC Logic	108	Diagnosis Procedure	126
		Component Inspection	127
		Special Repair Requirement	127
		C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	128

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Description	128	Description	145
DTC Logic	128	Component Function Check	145
Diagnosis Procedure	128	Diagnosis Procedure	145
Component Inspection	129	Special Repair Requirement	145
Special Repair Requirement	129		
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	131	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	146
Description	131	Description	146
DTC Logic	131	Component Function Check	146
Diagnosis Procedure	131	Diagnosis Procedure	146
Component Inspection	132	Special Repair Requirement	147
Special Repair Requirement	132		
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	134	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	148
Description	134	Description	148
DTC Logic	134	Component Function Check	148
Diagnosis Procedure	134	Diagnosis Procedure	148
		Special Repair Requirement	148
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	135	ECU DIAGNOSIS	149
Description	135		
DTC Logic	135	APPLICATION NOTICE	149
Diagnosis Procedure	135	Application Notice	149
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	136	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT	
Description	136	(CONTROL UNIT)	150
DTC Logic	136	Reference Value	150
Diagnosis Procedure	136	Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM -	
		WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL	
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS-		START ASSIST	154
TEM	137	Fail-Safe	162
Description	137	DTC No. Index	163
DTC Logic	137		
Diagnosis Procedure	137	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	165
Component Inspection	138		
Special Repair Requirement	139	APPLICATION NOTICE	165
		Application Notice	165
C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL			
UNIT	140	VDC/TCS/ABS	166
Description	140	Symptom Table	166
DTC Logic	140		
Diagnosis Procedure	140	EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION	
		FREQUENCY	167
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	141	Diagnosis Procedure	167
Description	141		
DTC Logic	141	UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	168
Diagnosis Procedure	141	Diagnosis Procedure	168
VDC OFF SWITCH	142	THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	169
Description	142	Diagnosis Procedure	169
Component Function Check	142		
Diagnosis Procedure	142	ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	170
Component Inspection	143	Diagnosis Procedure	170
Special Repair Requirement	143		
ABS WARNING LAMP	144	PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION	
Description	144	SOUND OCCURS	171
Component Function Check	144	Diagnosis Procedure	171
Diagnosis Procedure	144		
Special Repair Requirement	144	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS	
		CONTROL	172
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	145	Diagnosis Procedure	172
		NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	173
		Description	173

PRECAUTION	174	
PRECAUTIONS	174	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	174	A
Precaution for Brake System	174	
Precaution for Brake Control	175	
Precaution for CAN System	175	
PREPARATION	177	
PREPARATION	177	
Special Service Tool	177	
Commercial Service Tool	177	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	178	
WHEEL SENSOR	178	
Removal and Installation	178	
SENSOR ROTOR	179	
Removal and Installation	179	
ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	180	
Removal and Installation	180	
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	182	
Removal and Installation	182	
G SENSOR	183	
Removal and Installation	183	
TYPE 3		
BASIC INSPECTION	184	
APPLICATION NOTICE	184	
Application Notice	184	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	185	
Work Flow	185	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	188	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	189	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	189	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	189	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..	189	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	189	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	189	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	189	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	190	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	190	A
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	190	
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	192	B
APPLICATION NOTICE	192	
Application Notice	192	C
VDC	193	
System Diagram	193	D
System Description	194	
Component Parts Location	195	
Component Description	196	E
TCS	197	
System Diagram	197	
System Description	197	
Component Parts Location	198	
Component Description	199	
ABS	200	G
System Diagram	200	
System Description	200	
Component Parts Location	201	H
Component Description	202	
EBD	203	
System Diagram	203	I
System Description	203	
Component Parts Location	204	
Component Description	205	J
Hill descent control	206	
System Description	206	
Component Parts Location	207	K
Component Description	208	
Hill start assist	209	
System Description	209	L
Component Parts Location	210	
Component Description	211	M
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	212	
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	212	N
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	217	
APPLICATION NOTICE	217	O
Application Notice	217	
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	218	P
Description	218	
DTC Logic	218	
Diagnosis Procedure	218	
Component Inspection	220	
Special Repair Requirement	220	

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	221	Component Inspection	240
Description	221	Special Repair Requirement	240
DTC Logic	221		
Diagnosis Procedure	221	C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL	242
Component Inspection	223	Description	242
Special Repair Requirement	223	DTC Logic	242
		Diagnosis Procedure	242
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	224	Special Repair Requirement	242
Description	224		
DTC Logic	224	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	244
Diagnosis Procedure	224	Description	244
Special Repair Requirement	225	DTC Logic	244
		Diagnosis Procedure	244
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	226	Component Inspection	245
DTC Logic	226	Special Repair Requirement	245
Diagnosis Procedure	226		
Special Repair Requirement	226	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	246
		Description	246
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	227	DTC Logic	246
Description	227	Diagnosis Procedure	246
DTC Logic	227	Component Inspection	247
Diagnosis Procedure	227	Special Repair Requirement	247
Component Inspection	228		
Special Repair Requirement	228	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	249
		Description	249
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	229	DTC Logic	249
Description	229	Diagnosis Procedure	249
DTC Logic	229	Component Inspection	250
Diagnosis Procedure	229	Special Repair Requirement	250
Component Inspection	230		
Special Repair Requirement	230	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	252
		Description	252
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	231	DTC Logic	252
Description	231	Diagnosis Procedure	252
DTC Logic	231		
Diagnosis Procedure	231	C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	253
Component Inspection	232	Description	253
Special Repair Requirement	233	DTC Logic	253
		Diagnosis Procedure	253
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	234		
Description	234	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	254
DTC Logic	234	Description	254
Diagnosis Procedure	234	DTC Logic	254
Special Repair Requirement	235	Diagnosis Procedure	254
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ..	236	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM	255
Description	236	Description	255
DTC Logic	236	DTC Logic	255
Diagnosis Procedure	236	Diagnosis Procedure	255
Component Inspection	237	Component Inspection	256
Special Repair Requirement	237	Special Repair Requirement	257
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL	239	C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	258
Description	239	Description	258
DTC Logic	239	DTC Logic	258
Diagnosis Procedure	239	Diagnosis Procedure	258
		U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	259

Description	259	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	285
DTC Logic	259	APPLICATION NOTICE	285
Diagnosis Procedure	259	Application Notice	285
Hill descent control SWITCH	260	VDC/TCS/ABS	286
Description	260	Symptom Table	286
Component Function Check	260	EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION	
Diagnosis Procedure	260	FREQUENCY	287
Component Inspection	261	Diagnosis Procedure	287
Special Repair Requirement	261	UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	288
VDC OFF SWITCH	262	Diagnosis Procedure	288
Description	262	THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	289
Component Function Check	262	Diagnosis Procedure	289
Diagnosis Procedure	262	ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	290
Component Inspection	263	Diagnosis Procedure	290
Special Repair Requirement	263	PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION	
ABS WARNING LAMP	264	SOUND OCCURS	291
Description	264	Diagnosis Procedure	291
Component Function Check	264	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS	
Diagnosis Procedure	264	CONTROL	292
Special Repair Requirement	264	Diagnosis Procedure	292
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	265	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	293
Description	265	Description	293
Component Function Check	265	PRECAUTION	294
Diagnosis Procedure	265	PRECAUTIONS	294
Special Repair Requirement	265	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	266	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
Description	266	SIONER"	294
Component Function Check	266	Precaution for Brake System	294
Diagnosis Procedure	266	Precaution for Brake Control	295
Special Repair Requirement	267	Precaution for CAN System	295
SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	268	PREPARATION	297
Description	268	PREPARATION	297
Component Function Check	268	Special Service Tool	297
Diagnosis Procedure	268	Commercial Service Tool	297
Special Repair Requirement	268	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	298
Hill descent control INDICATOR LAMP	269	WHEEL SENSOR	298
Description	269	Removal and Installation	298
Component Function Check	269	SENSOR ROTOR	299
Diagnosis Procedure	269	Removal and Installation	299
Special Repair Requirement	269	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEM-	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	270	BLY)	300
APPLICATION NOTICE	270	Removal and Installation	300
Application Notice	270	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	302
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		Removal and Installation	302
(CONTROL UNIT)	271		
Reference Value	271		
Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM -			
WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START			
ASSIST	275		
Fail-Safe	282		
DTC No. Index	283		

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

G SENSOR	303	Removal and Installation	303
-----------------------	------------	--------------------------------	-----

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000005275035

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

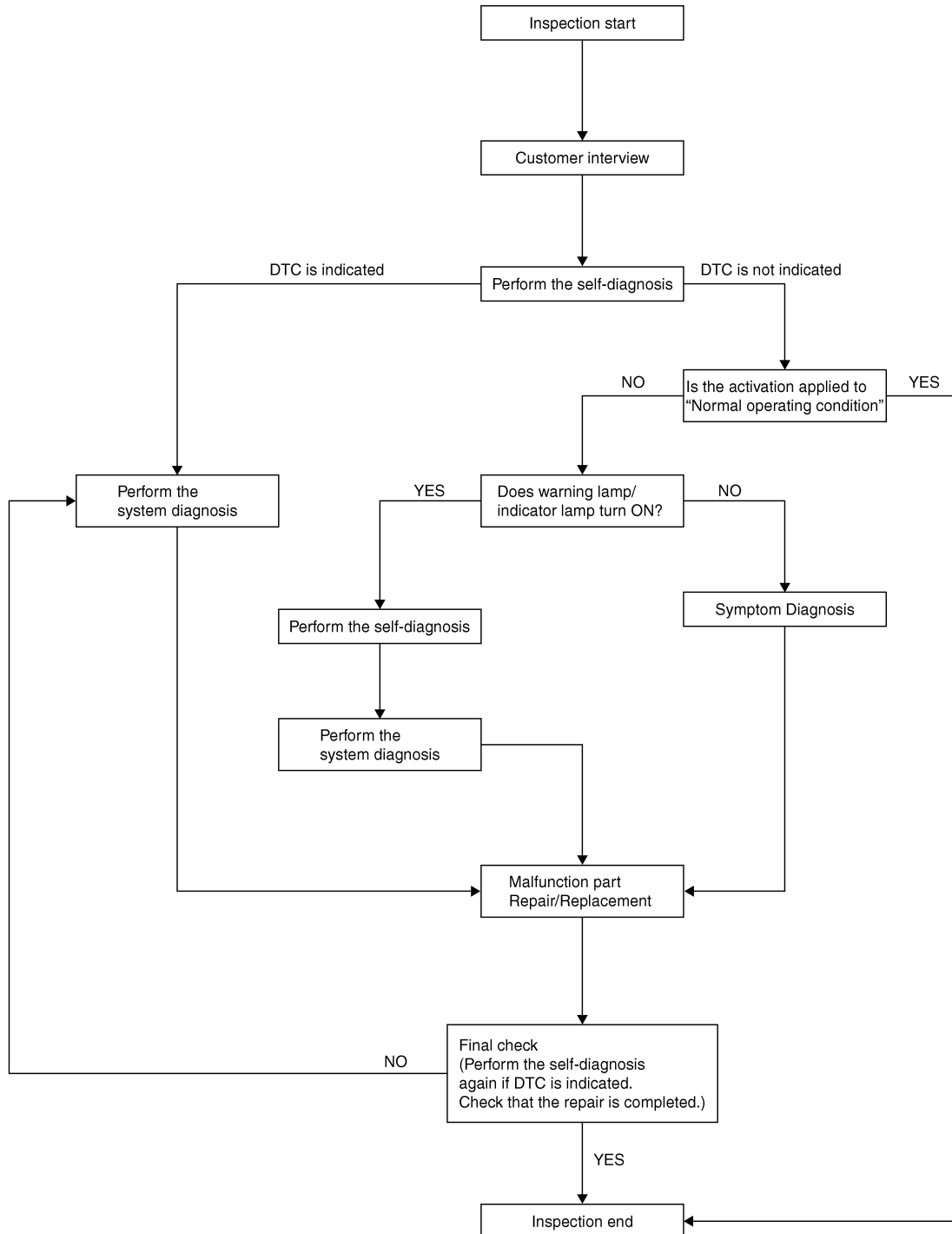
[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005275036

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-12, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-65, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-46, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-47, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000005275037

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation <input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548016

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

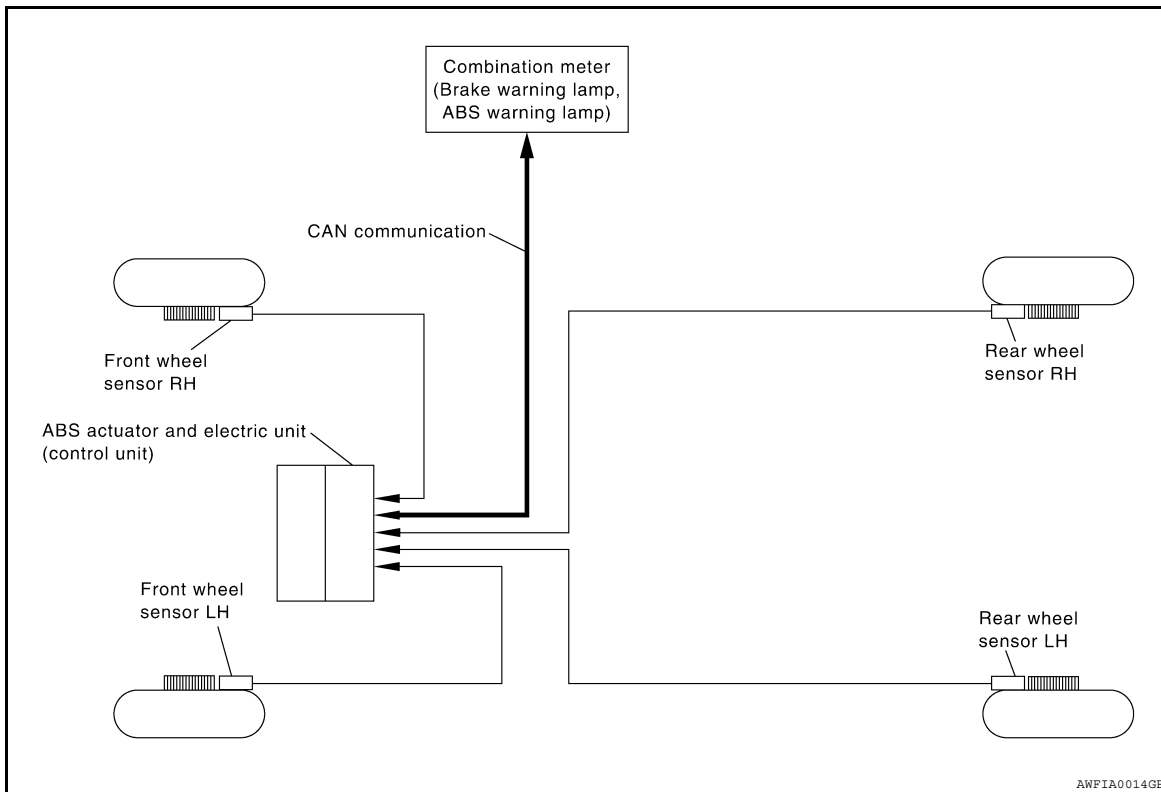
O

P

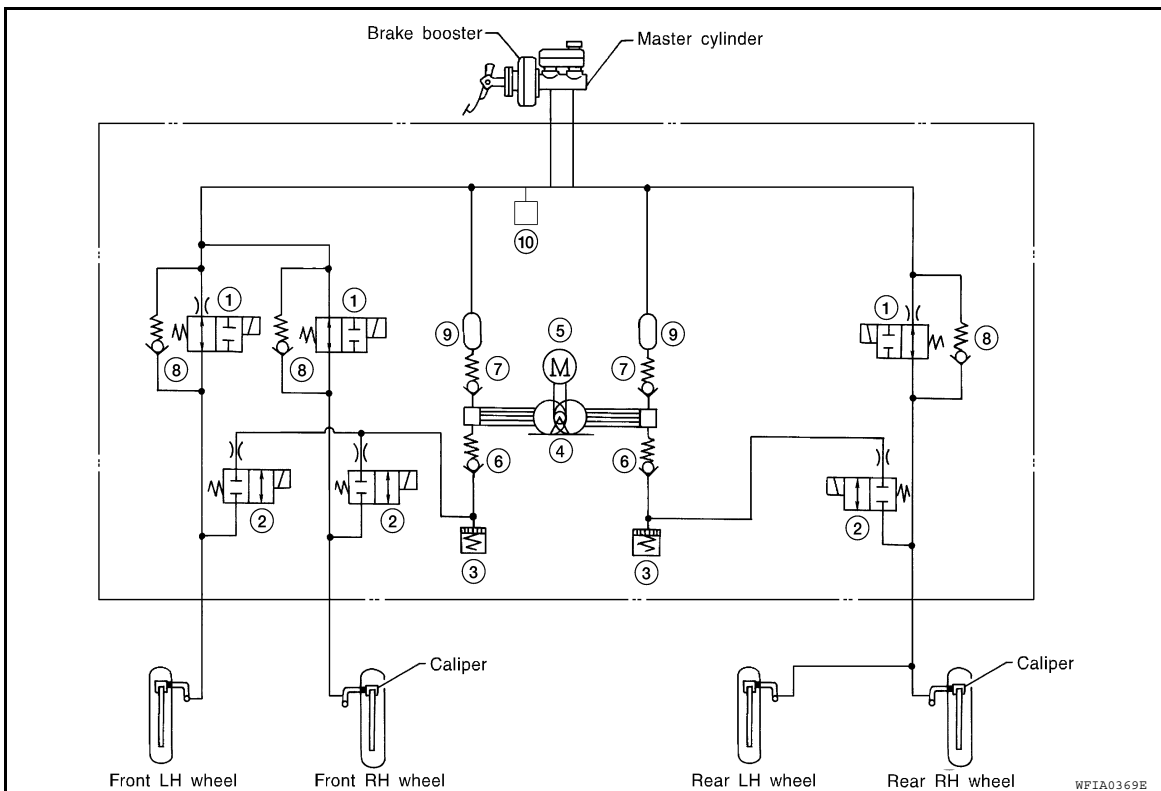
ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005275039



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Inlet solenoid valve | 2. Outlet solenoid valve | 3. Reservoir |
| 4. Pump | 5. Motor | 6. Inlet valve |
| 7. Outlet valve | 8. Bypass check valve | 9. Damper |
| 10. Pressure switch | | |

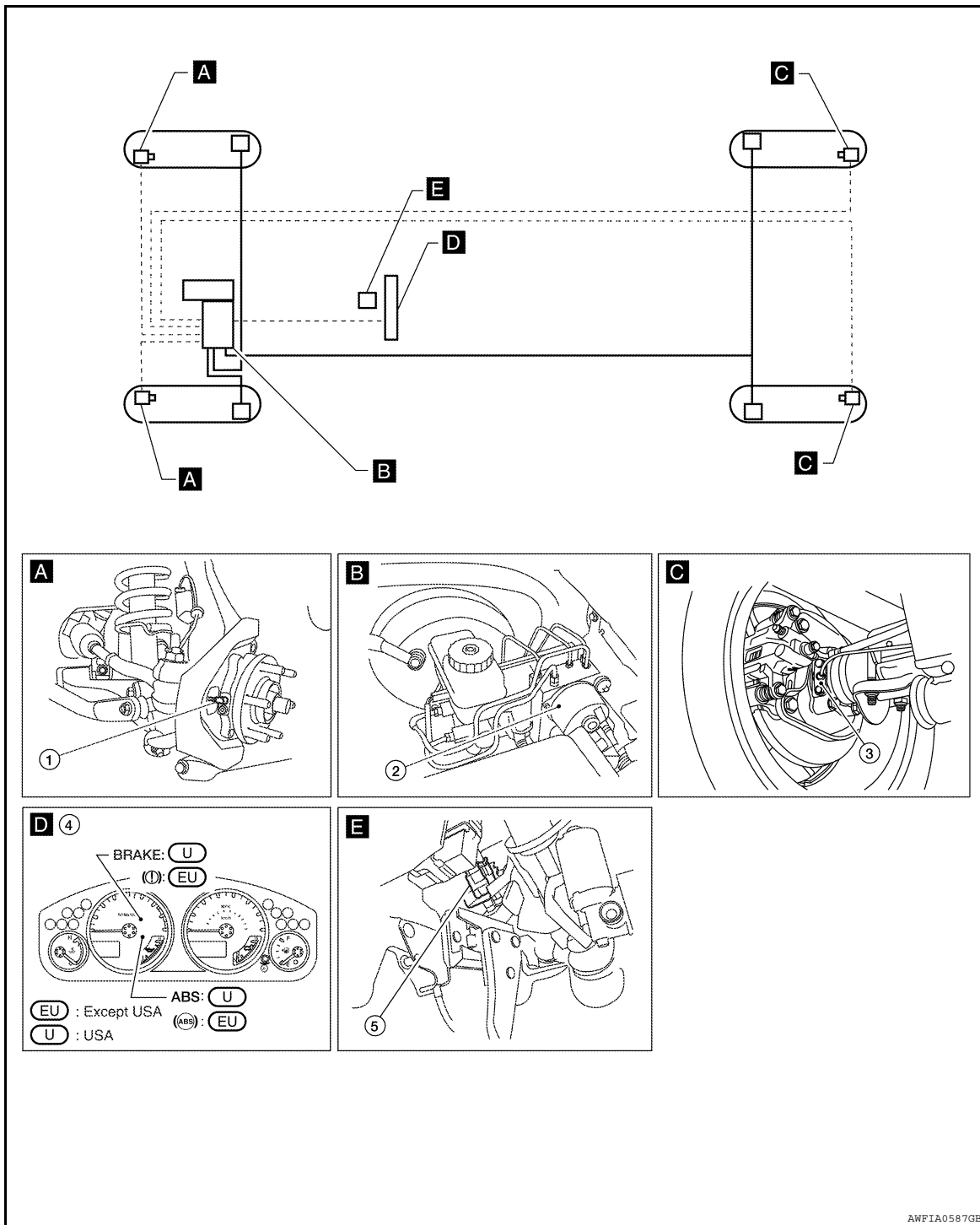
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

INFOID:0000000005275040

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

BRC



1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117

4. Combination meter M24

2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125

5. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

3. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10

Component Description

INFOID:0000000005275042

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-34. "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-43. "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-39. "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-25. "Description"
Stop lamp switch		—
ABS warning lamp		BRC-46. "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-47. "Description"

A
B
C
D
E

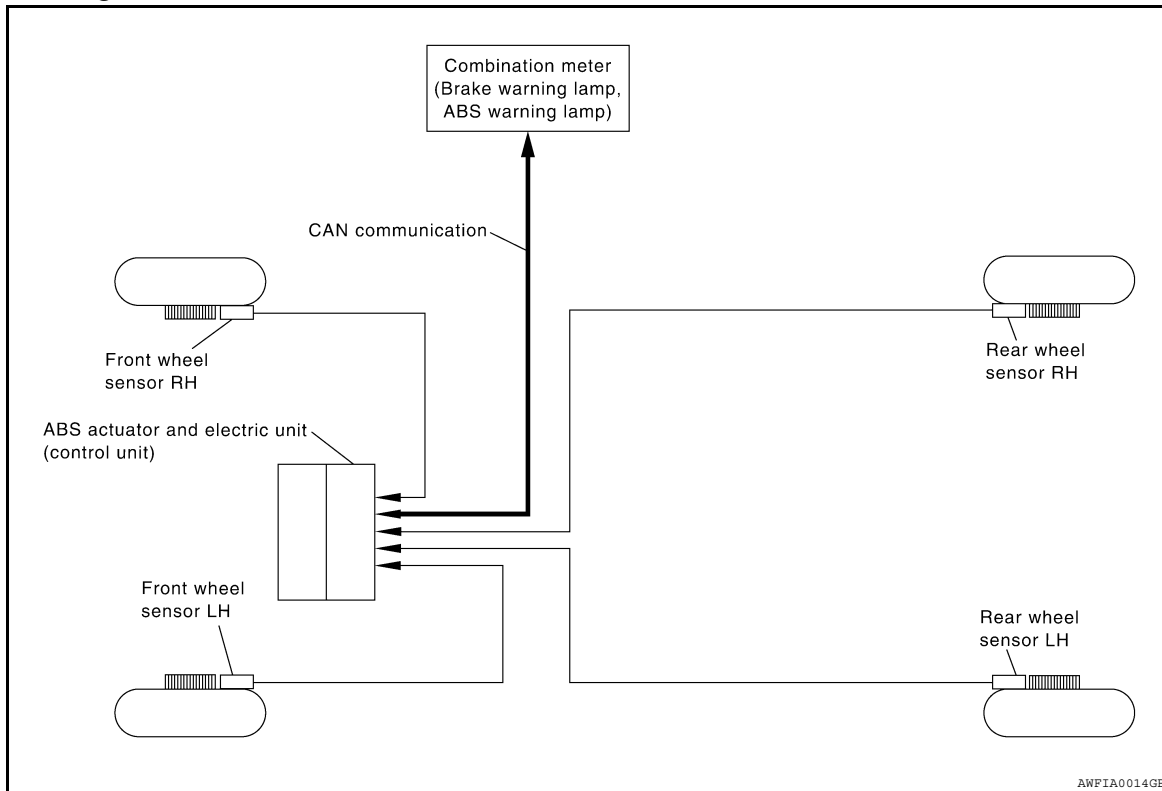
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

EBD

System Diagram

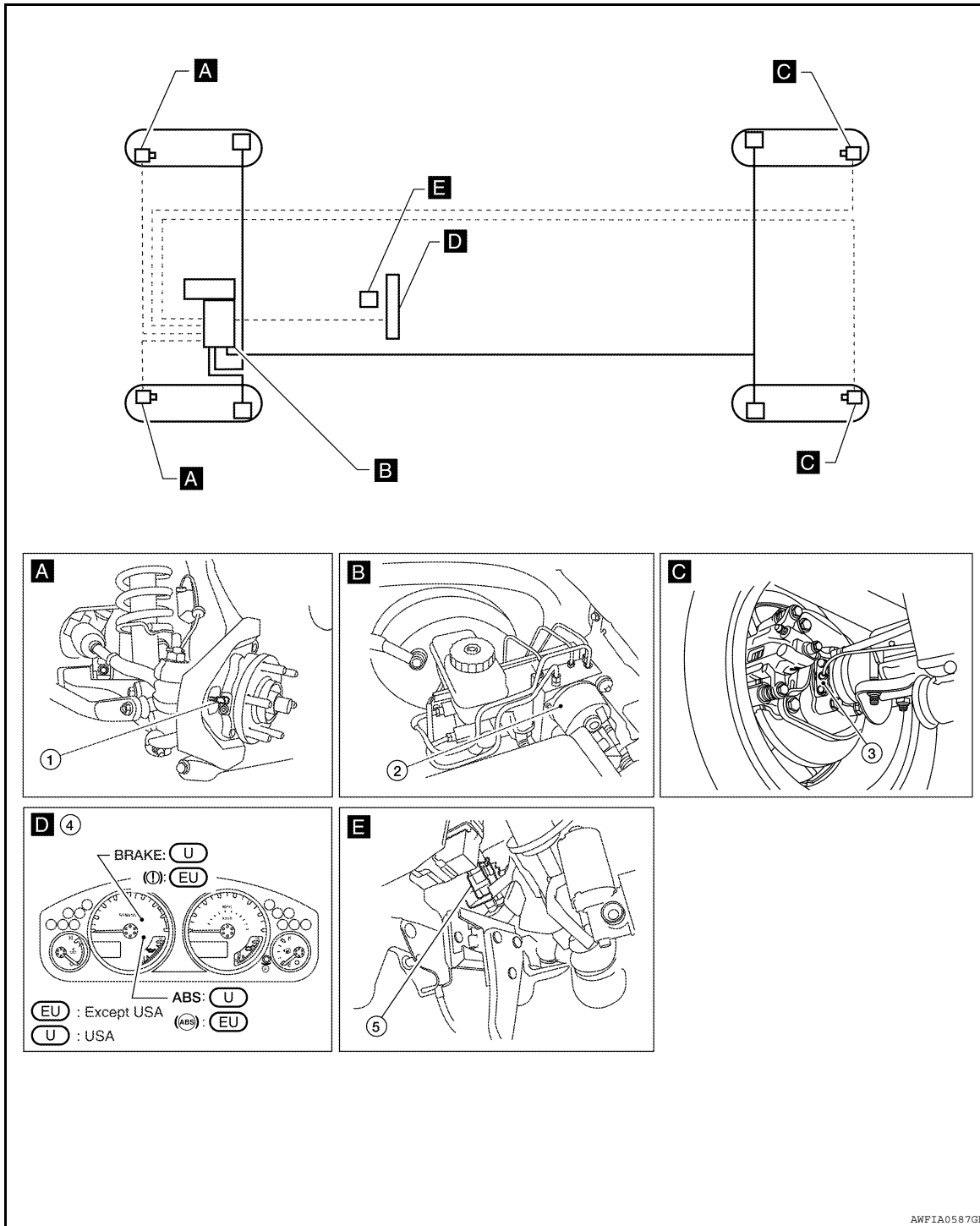
INFOID:000000005275043



System Description

INFOID:000000005275044

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.



1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117

4. Combination meter M24

2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125

5. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

3. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10

Component Description

INFOID:000000005549000

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-34. "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-43. "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-39. "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-25. "Description"
Stop lamp switch		—
ABS warning lamp		BRC-46. "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-47. "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000005275047

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Function Test	Other results or histories, etc. that are recorded in ECU are displayed.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
REAR IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
REAR OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the “MAIN SIGNALS” for each test item.
- Touch “Up”, “Keep”, and “Down” on the display screen and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548017

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000005275049

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275050

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275051

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-69. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

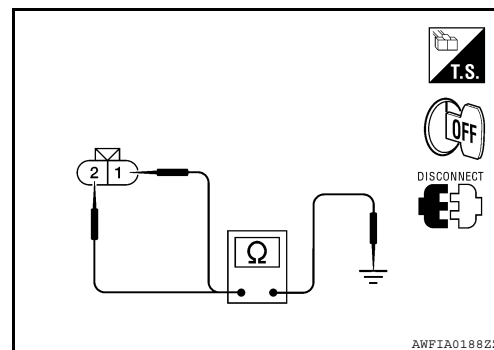
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005275052

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

BRC

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000005275053

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275054

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-28. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549001

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-69, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

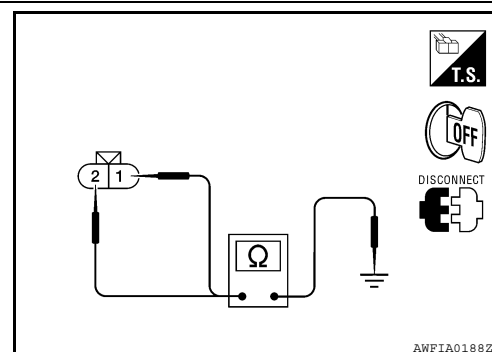
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549002

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005275057

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275058

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-31, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275059

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.

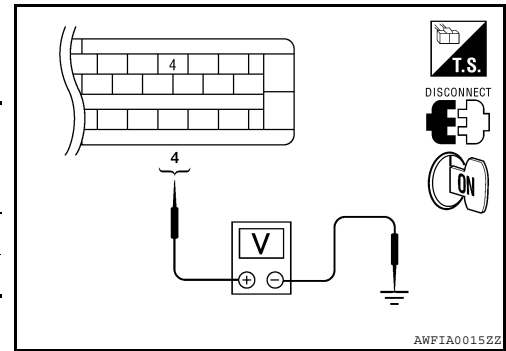
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

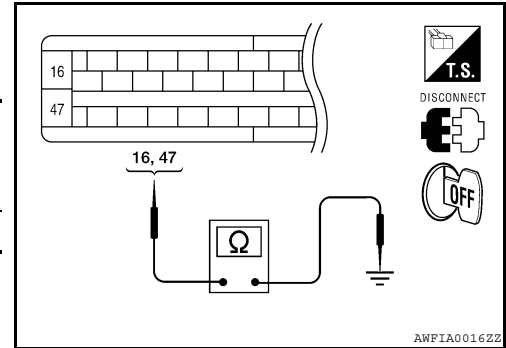
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1110, C1113, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) [TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

C1110, C1113, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005275060

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1113	G-SENSOR	G-sensor is malfunctioning.	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
G-SENSOR
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-33, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005275061

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005275062

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275063

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275064

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

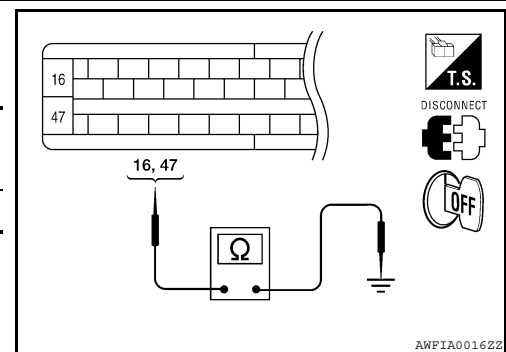
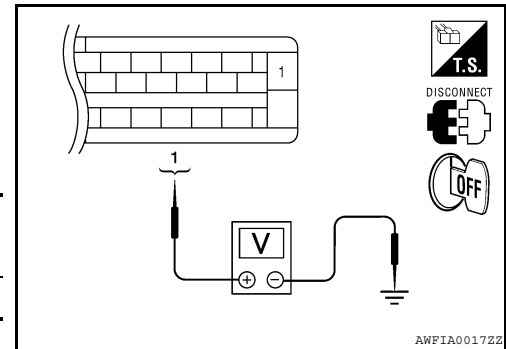
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275065

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005275066

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275067

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-36. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549003

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-69, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

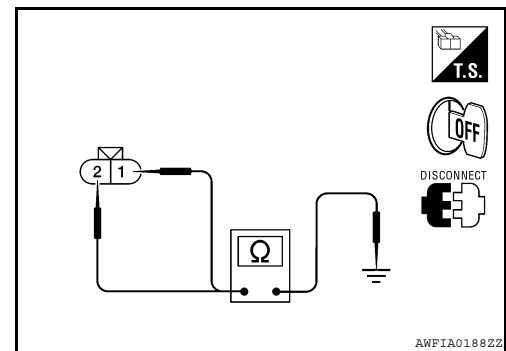
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549004

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-36, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1120, C1122, C1190 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005275070

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275071

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1190	R-EV	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
R-EV

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-39. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275072

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1190 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

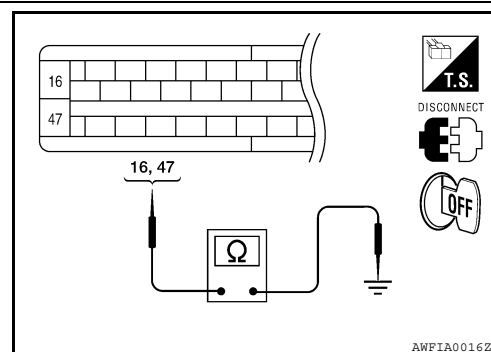
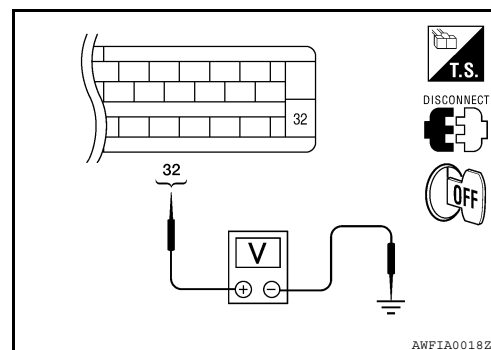
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275073

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-39, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1121, C1123, C1191 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1121, C1123, C1191 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005275074

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1191	R-AV	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
R-AV

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549005

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1191 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

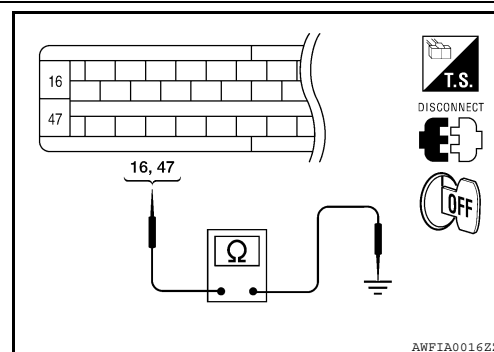
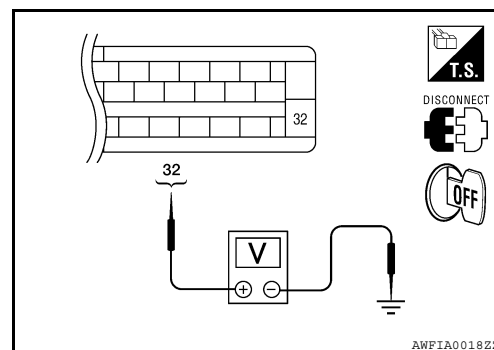
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549006

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000005275078

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275079

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549007

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-51. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

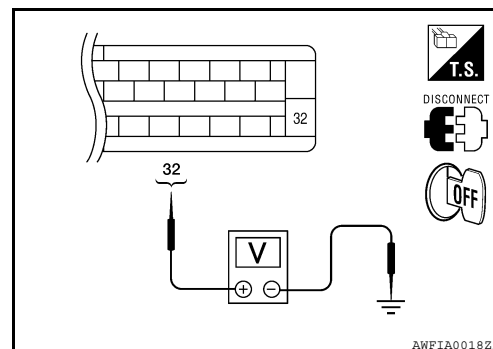
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

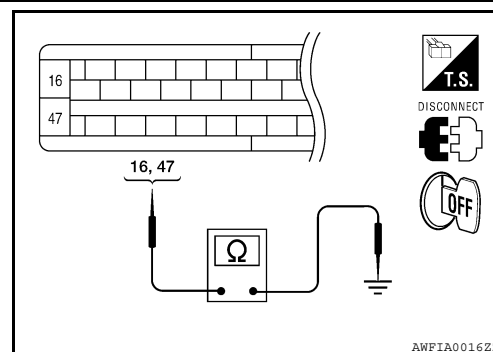
3.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-71. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000005549008

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005275082

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005275083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication lineABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005275084

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005275085

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275086

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275087

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005275088

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005275089

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-47. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005275090

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548018

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000005275092

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
REAR IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

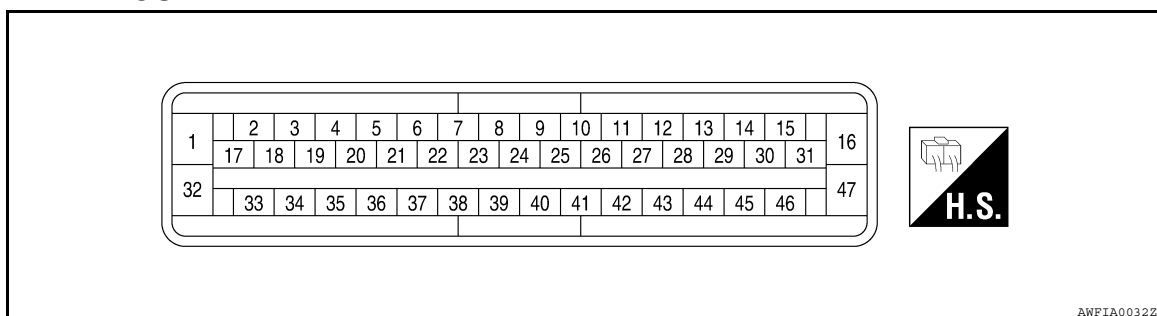
[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
REAR OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-46, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-47, "Description"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

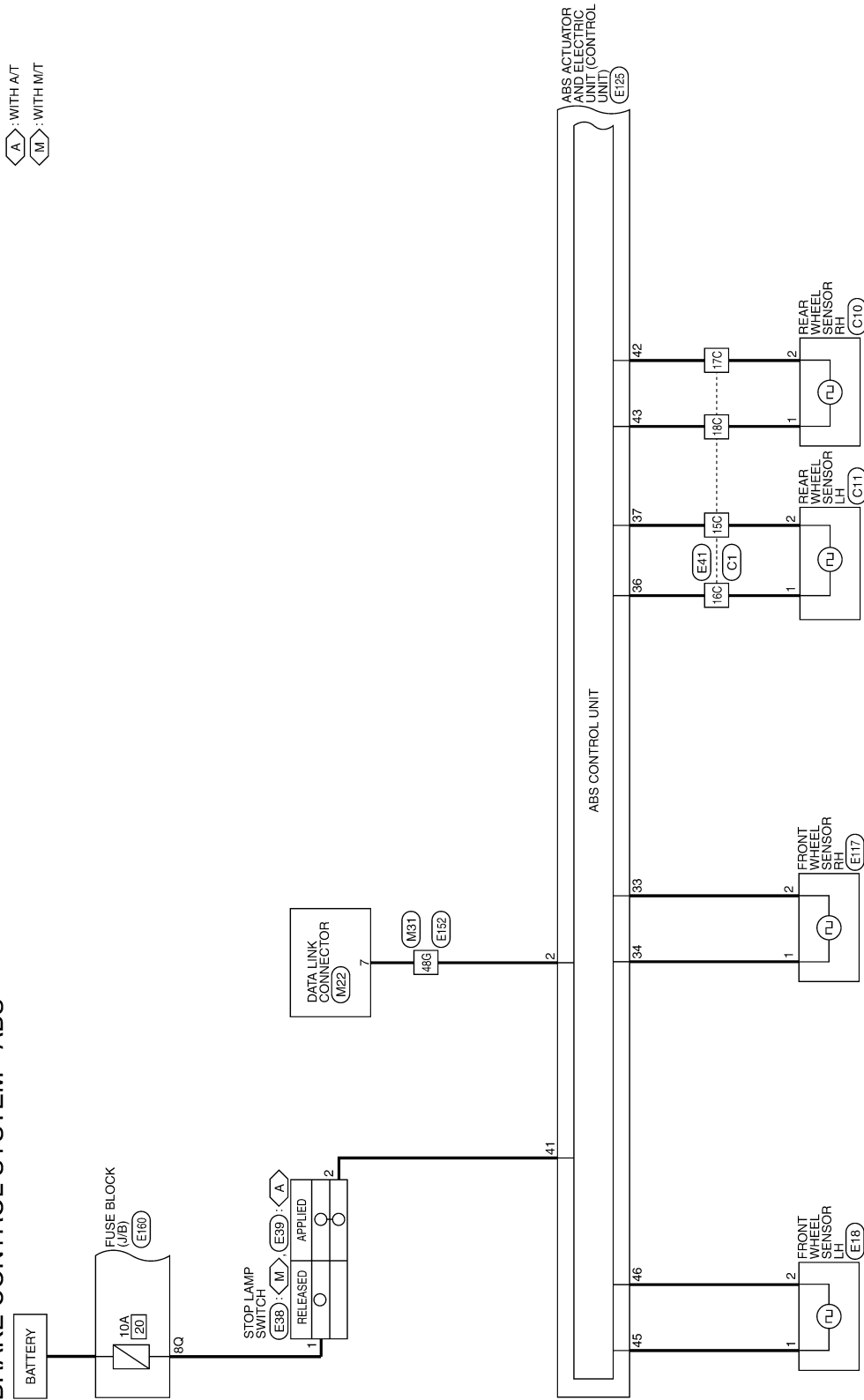
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS

INFOID:000000005275093

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - ABS

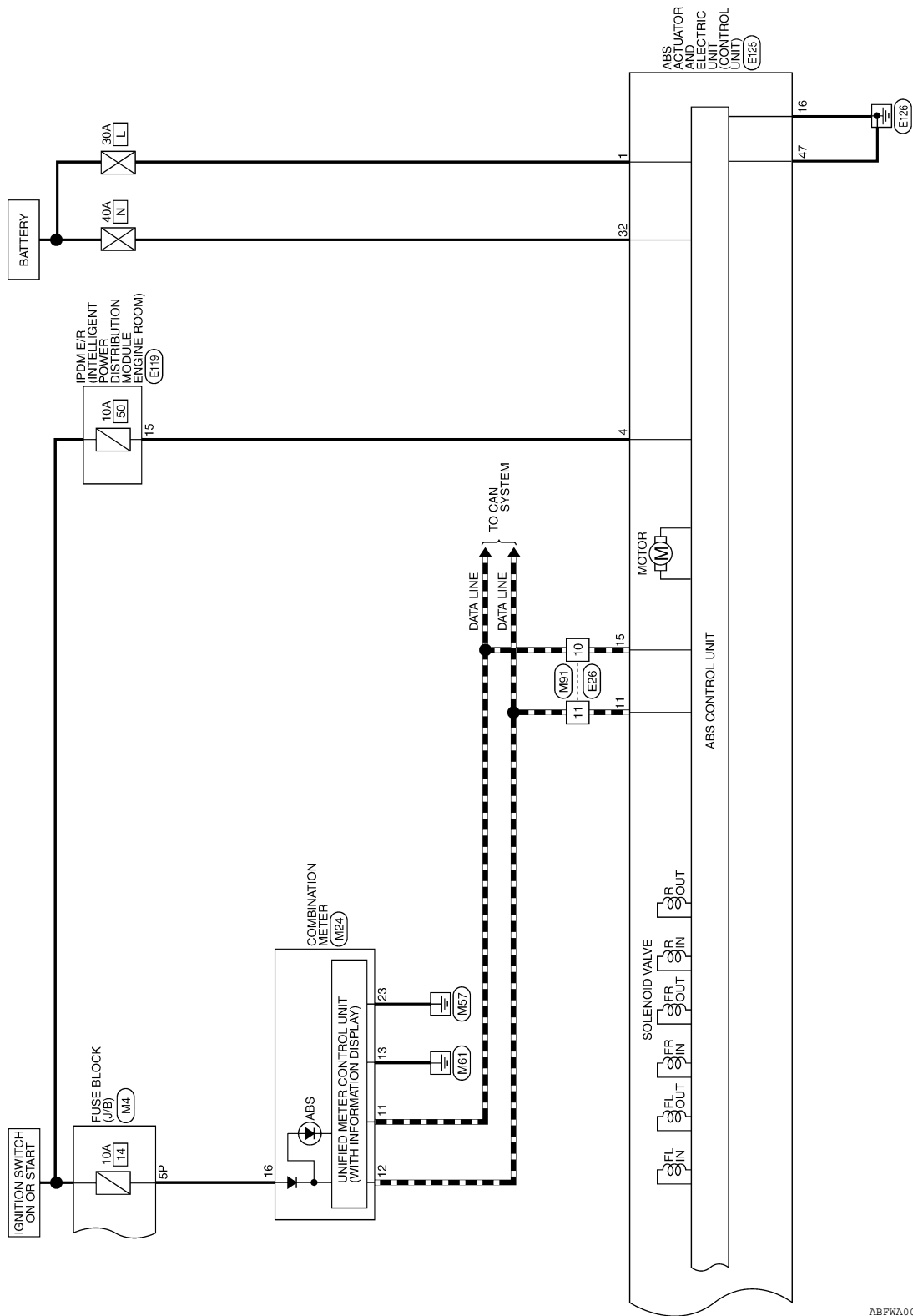


ABFWA0089GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]



ABFWA0090GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - ABS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P 6P 5P 4P 3P 2P 1P
16P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P



9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5P	W/G	—

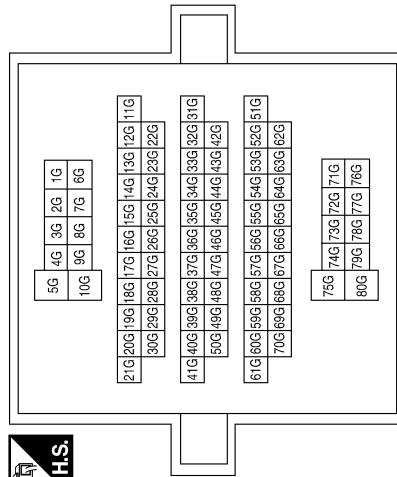
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
48G	W	—



7 6 5 4 3 2 1
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	—
11	L	—

ABF1A0067GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	—
2	Y	—

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	—
11	L	—

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	R	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	—
16C	L	—
17C	V	—
18C	LG	—

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



1C	10C	19C	31C	40C
2C	11C	20C	32C	41C
3C	12C	21C	33C	42C
4C	13C	22C	34C	43C
5C	14C	23C	35C	44C
6C	15C	24C	36C	45C
7C	16C	25C	37C	46C
8C	17C		38C	47C
9C	18C		39C	48C

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



3	4
1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	—
2	Y	—

ABF1A0068GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



9	8	7	6	5	4	3
18	17	16	15	14	13	12
11	10					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITHOUT VDC)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG_K
3	-	-
4	W/R	IGN
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	-	-
11	L	CAN-H
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

ABF1A0069GB

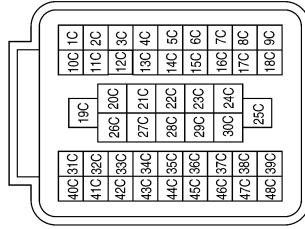
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



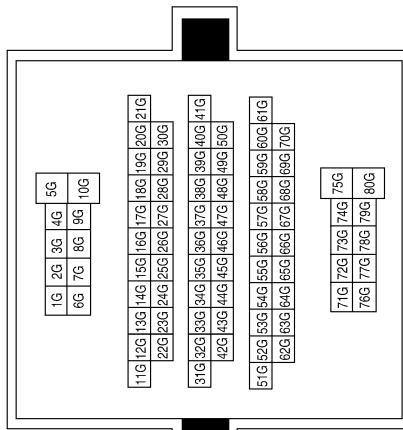
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	—
16C	L	—
17C	V	—
18C	LG	—

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	—

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
48G	W	—

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	—
2	P	—

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	—
2	V	—

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp and the ABS warning lamp will turn on.

ABF1A0280GB

INFOID:000000005275094

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS or EBD system.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000005275095

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-25, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-28, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-31, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-33, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-34, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-33, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-36, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-39, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-41, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-39, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-41, "Description"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-43, "Description"
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-33, "DTC Logic"
C1190	R-EV	BRC-39, "Description"
C1191	R-AV	BRC-41, "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-45, "Description"

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548019

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005275097

If ABS warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-63, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275098

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-69. "Removal and Installation"](#) or [BRC-70. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275099

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >>
- Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
 - Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-12, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).
- NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> Check brake system.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BRC

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275100

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275101

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275102

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000005275103

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
The ABS warning lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
ABS warning lamp may illuminate when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005589337

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000005275105

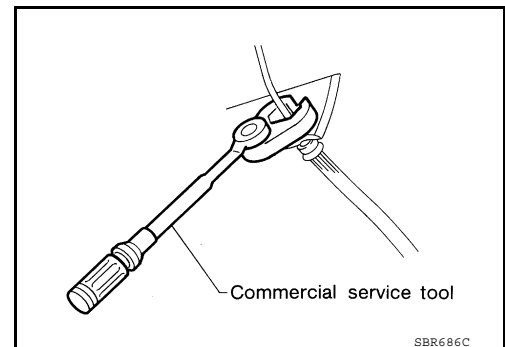
CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-16, "For North America: Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-40, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-45, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

Precaution for Brake Control

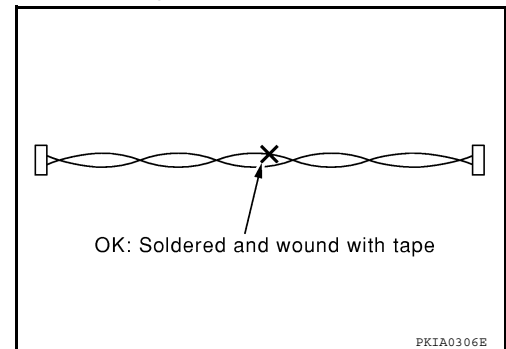
INFOID:000000005275106

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.

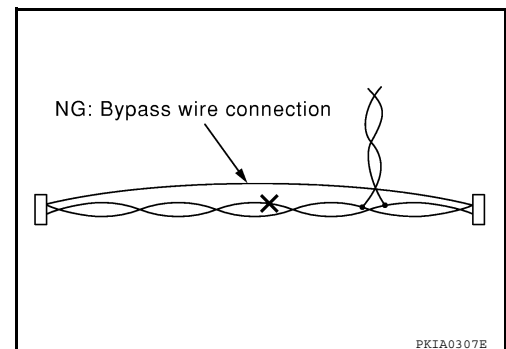
Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000005275107

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

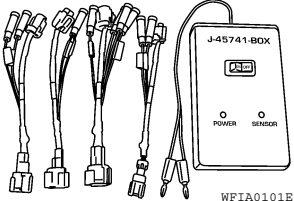
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

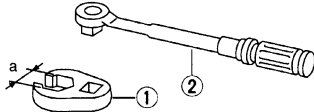

INFOID:000000005275108

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
	

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000005275109

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
	
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts
	

WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

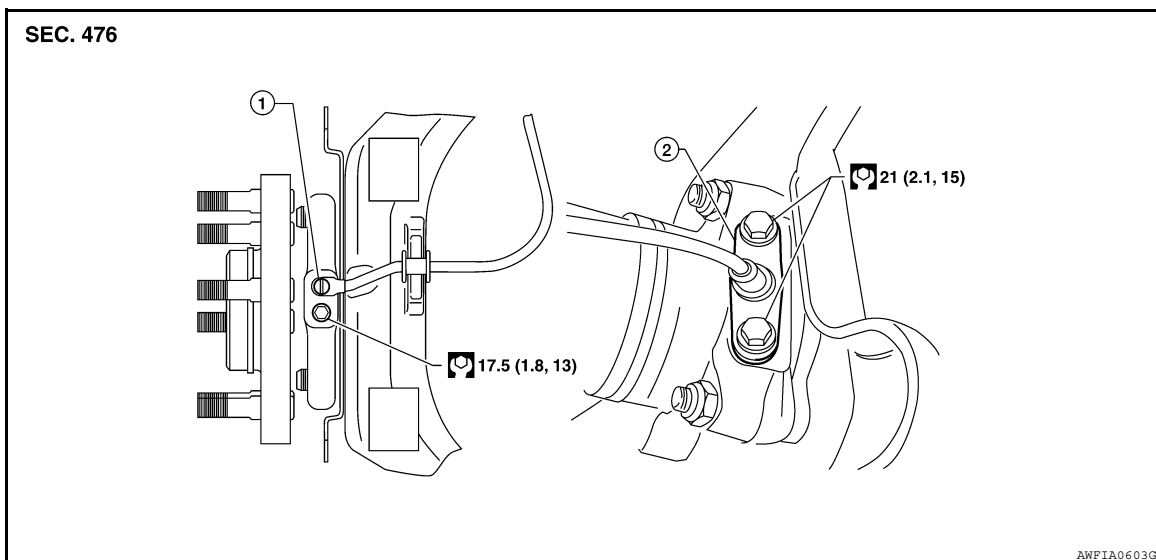
[TYPE 1]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005275110



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

REMOVAL

1. Remove the wheel sensor bolt(s).
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-41. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.
CAUTION:
 - **Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing the wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005275111

FRONT

Removal and Installation

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

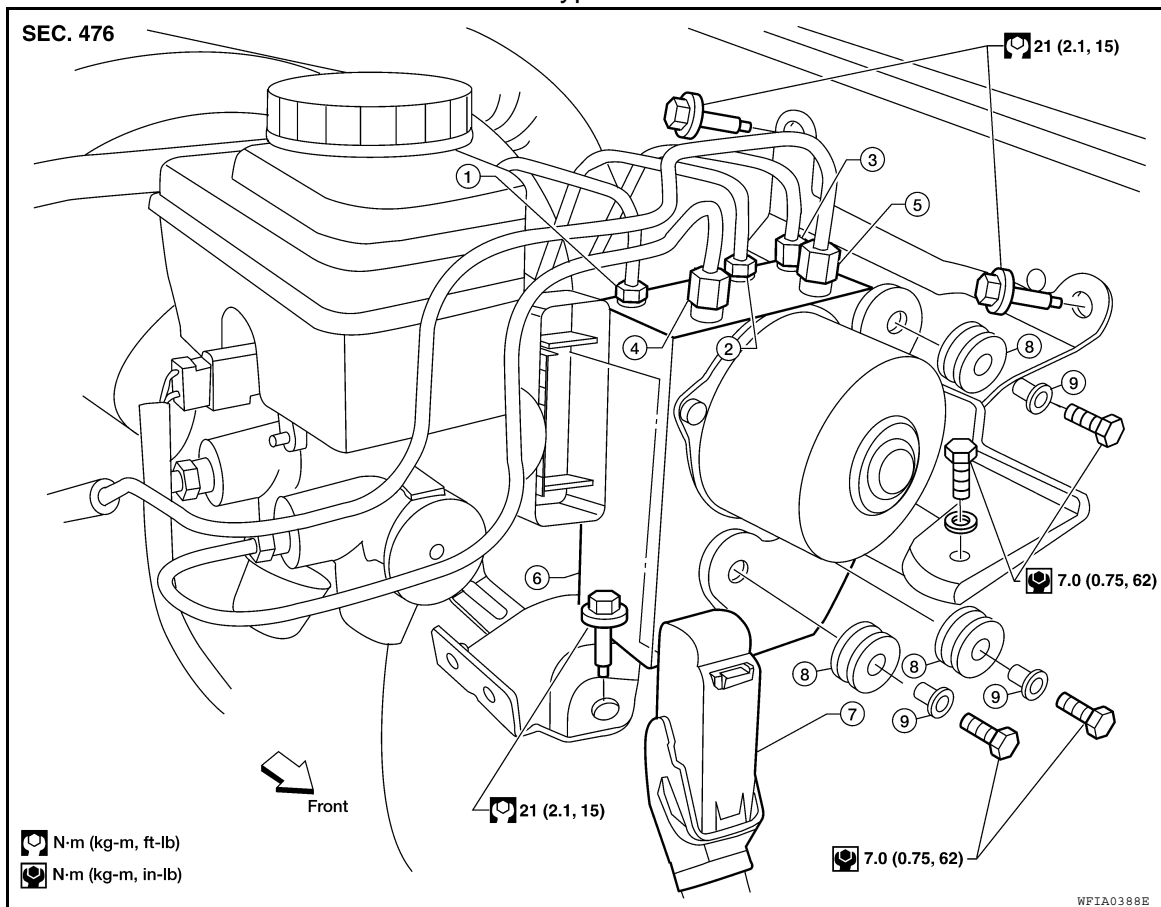
[TYPE 1]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005275112

Type 1



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. To rear left and right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 2. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. From the master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 5. From the master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 6. ABS actuator and electric unit
(control unit) |
| 7. Harness connector | 8. Grommet | 9. Collar |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-21, "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-25, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

5. Disconnect the brake tubes.
6. Remove the bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000005548386

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005548207

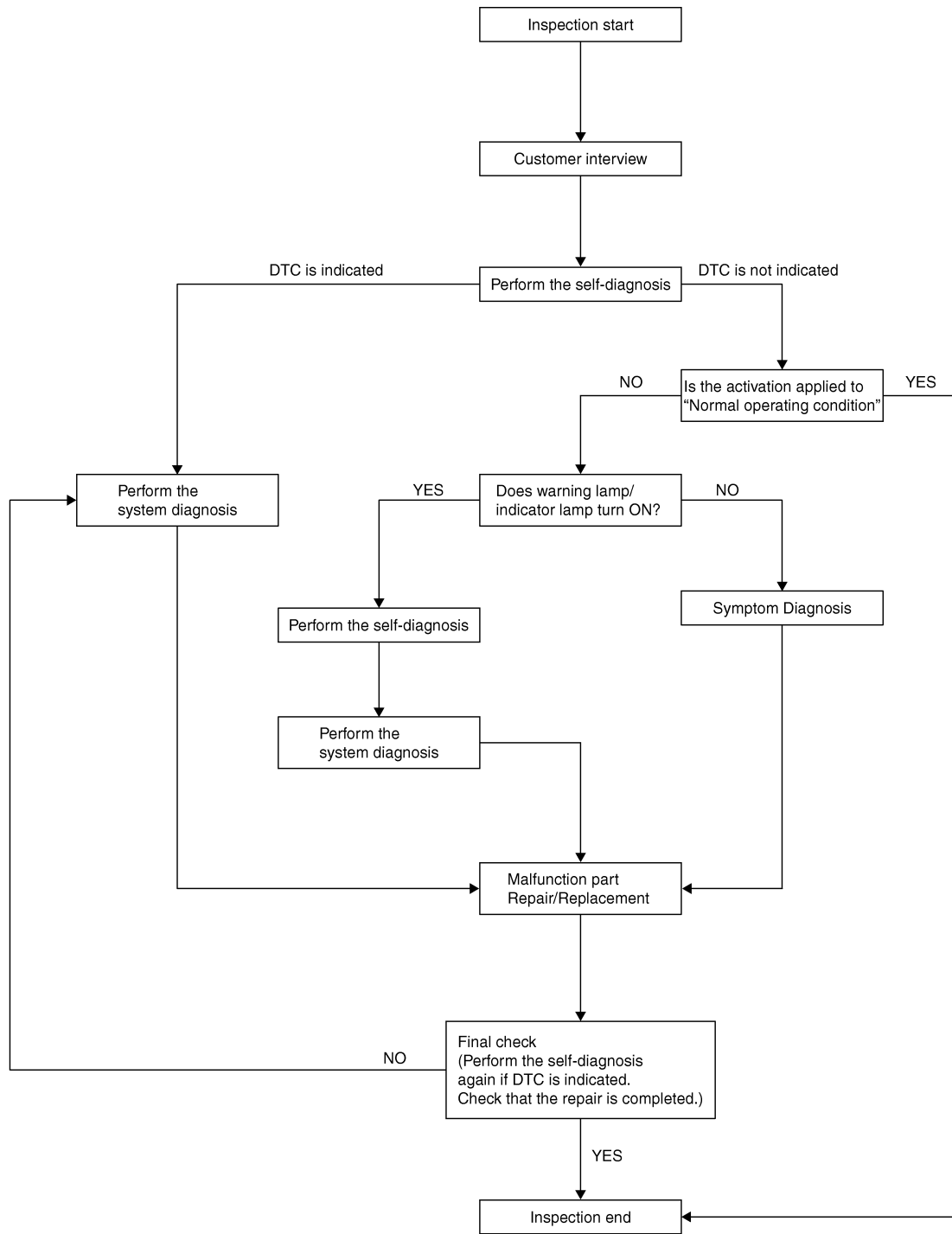
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-77, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-163, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-173, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-144, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-145, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-146, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-148, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000005548208

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000005548209

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005548210

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000005548211

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required —: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×
Battery disconnection	×

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005548212

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III
(Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0\pm2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:0000000005548213

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005548214

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548387

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

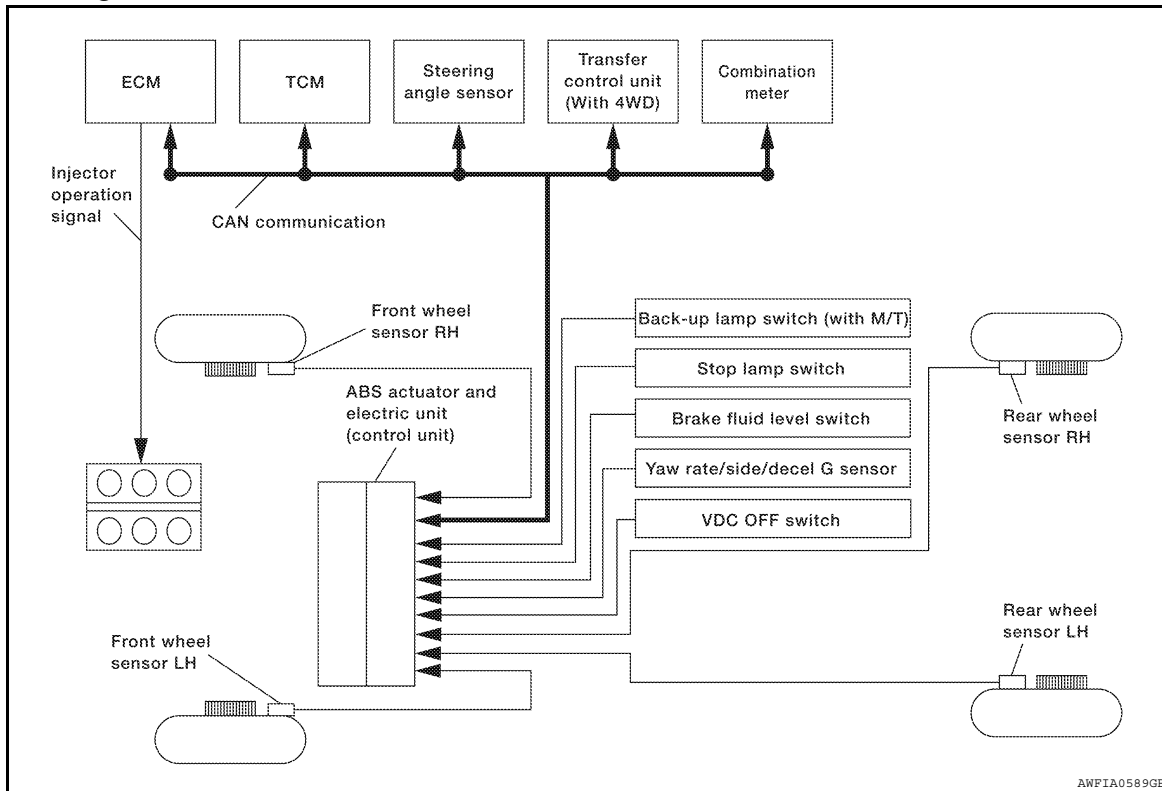
O

P

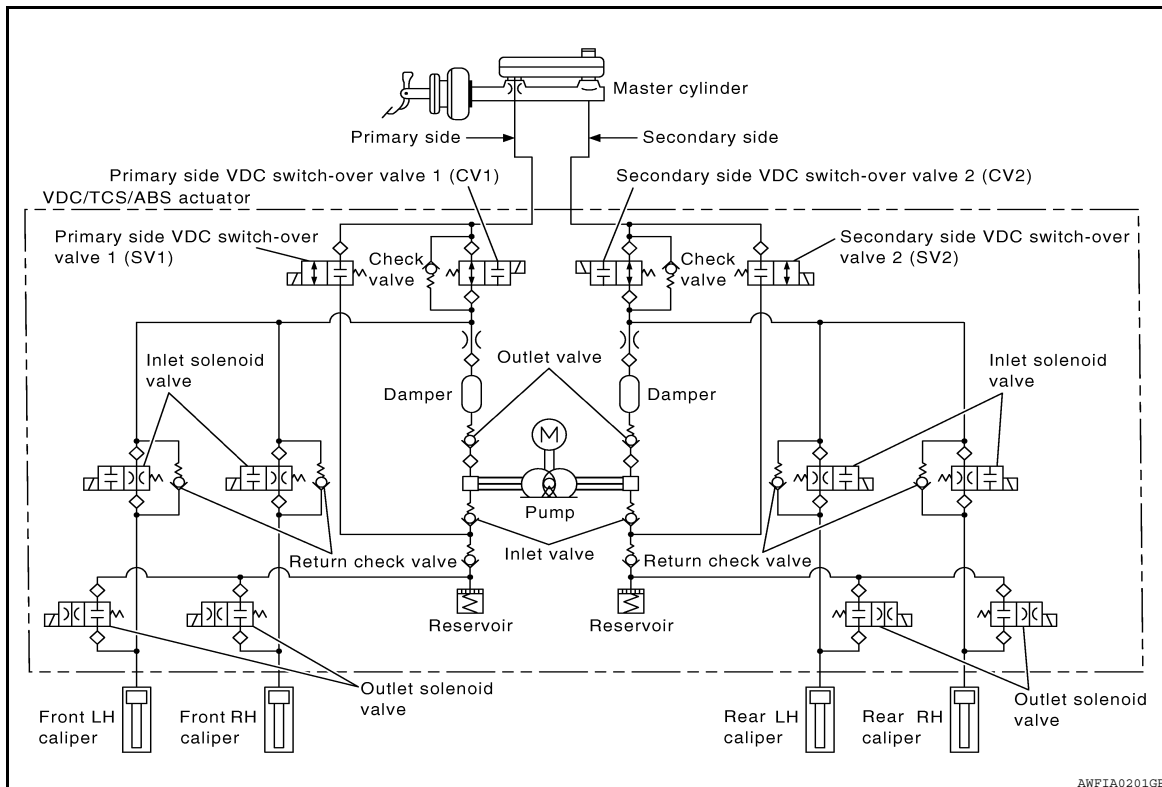
VDC

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005548217



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



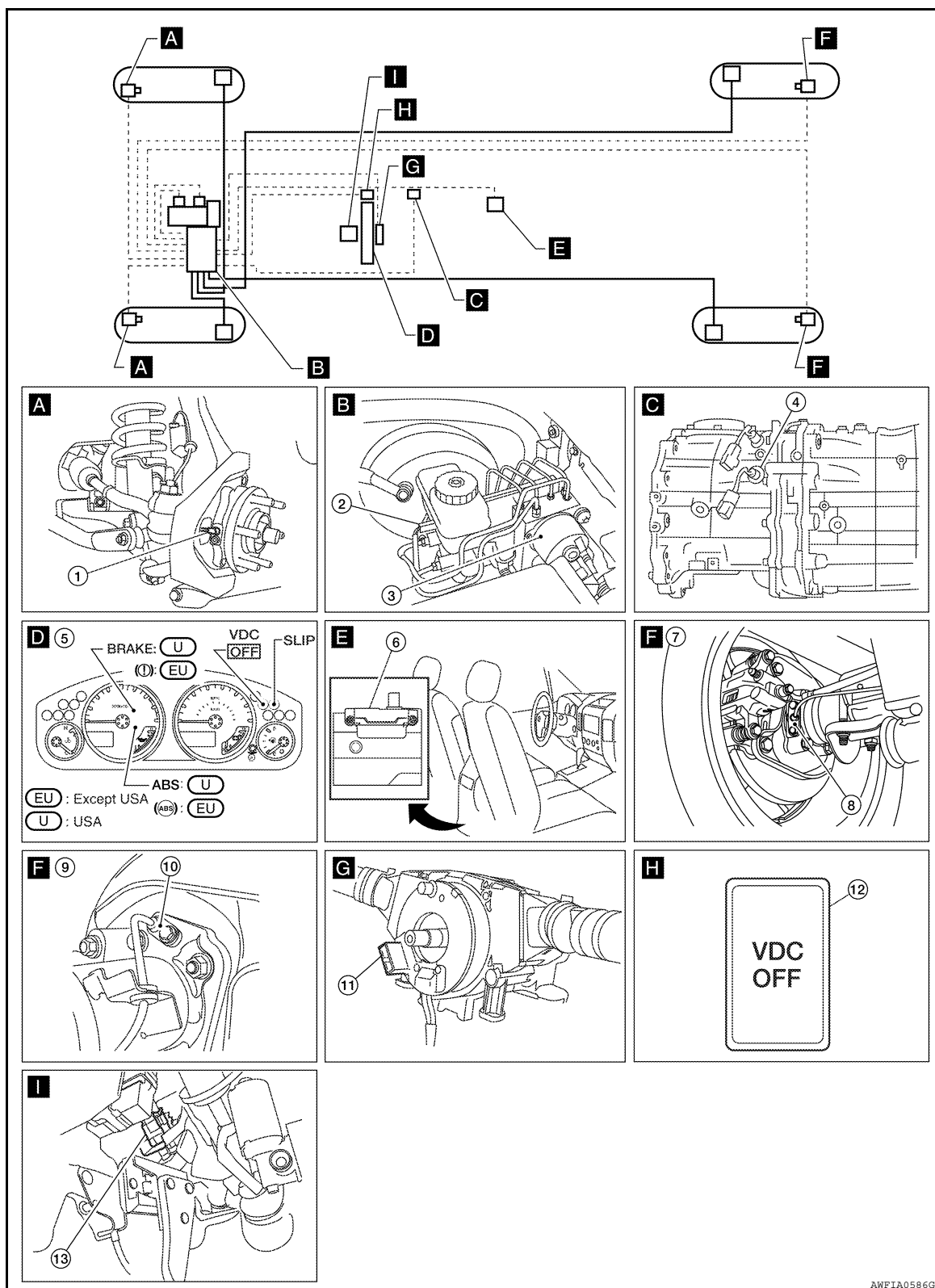
System Description

INFOID:000000000548218

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC



AMFIA0586GB

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

VDC

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:0000000005548220

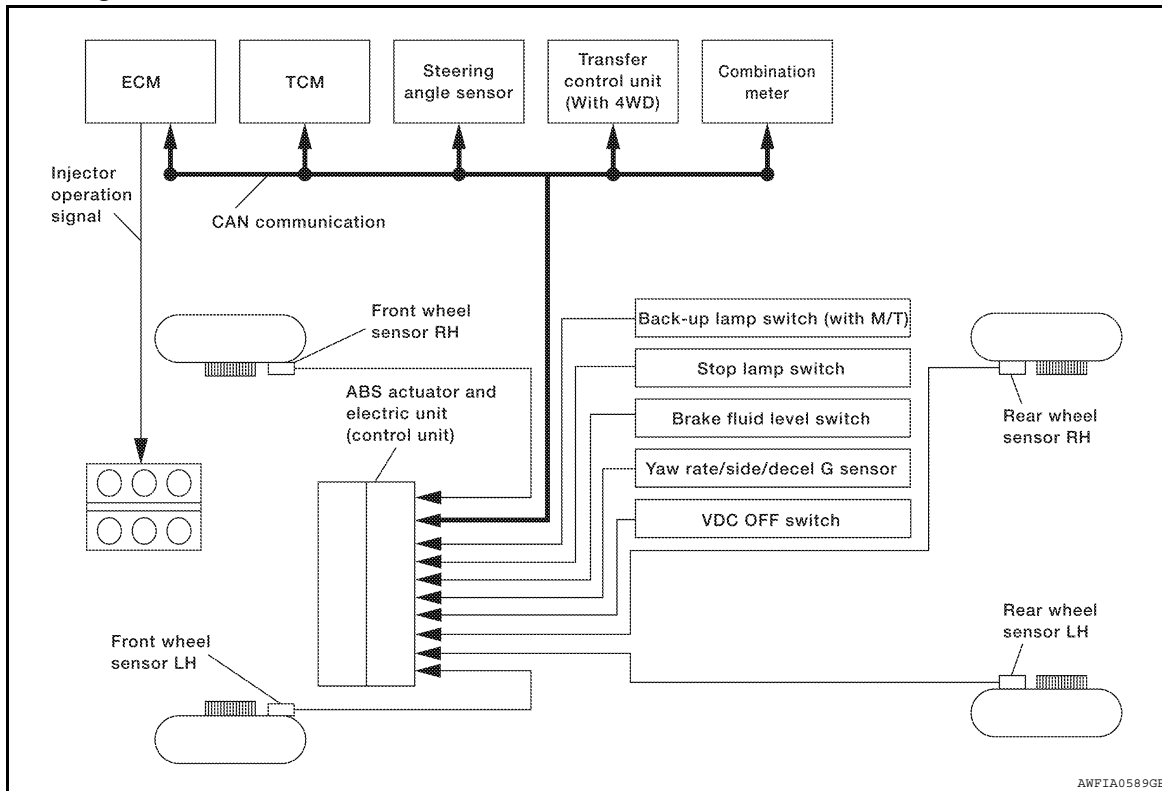
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-109, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-126, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-118, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-137, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-113, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-111, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-128, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-128, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-116, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-142, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-144, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-145, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-146, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-148, "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005548221



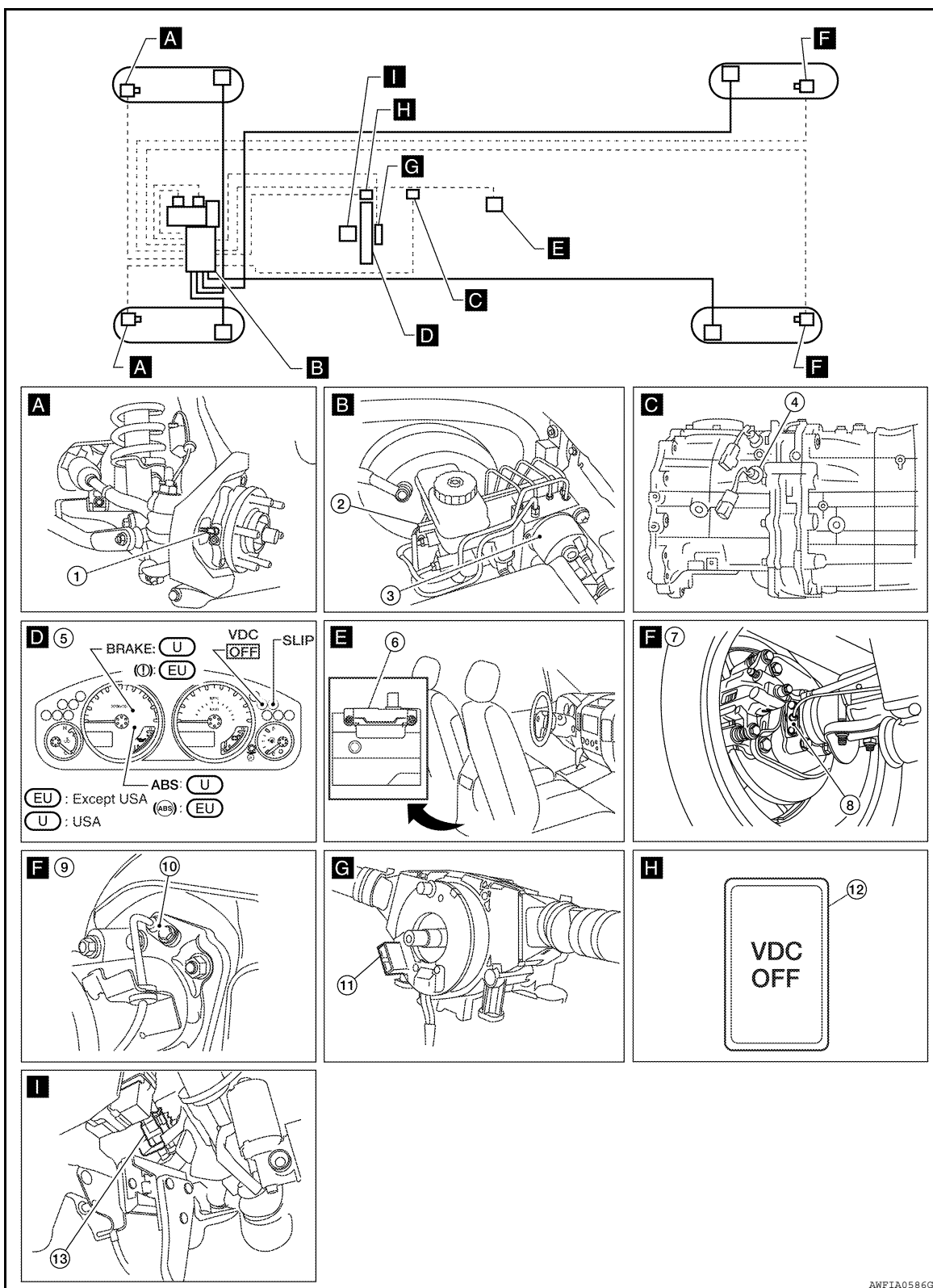
System Description

INFOID:000000005548222

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549010



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

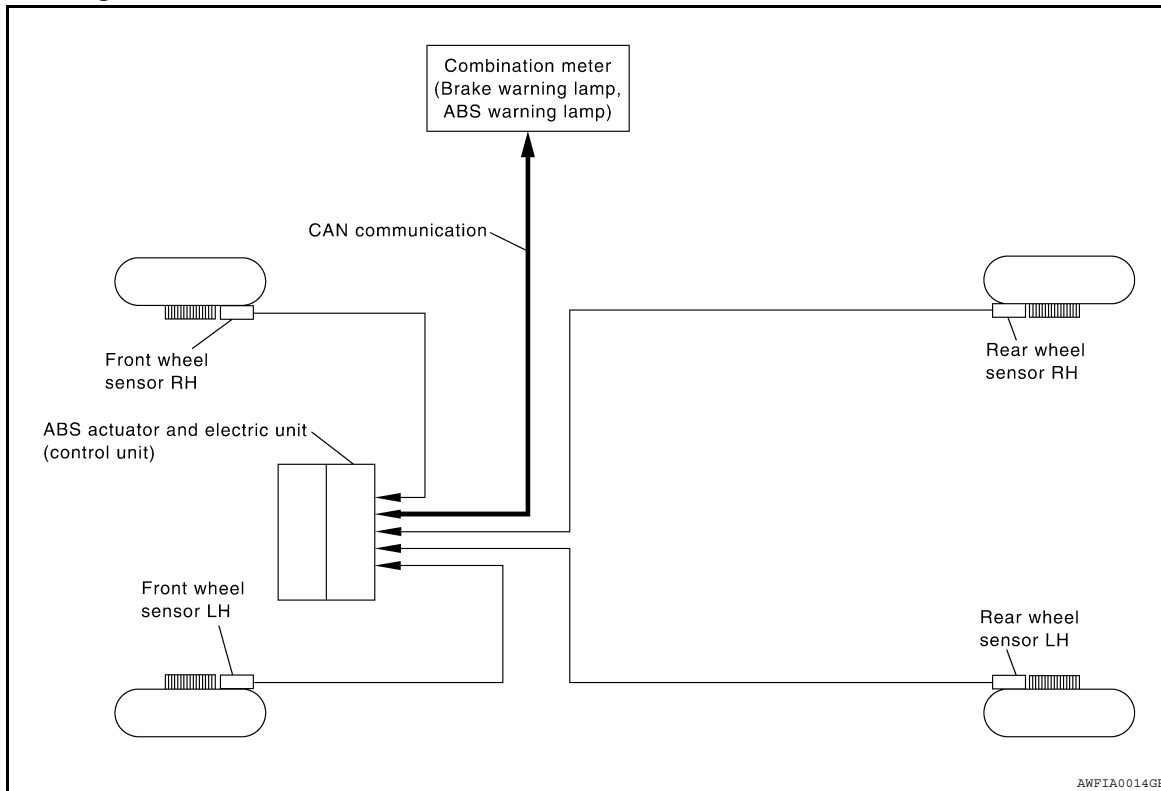
INFOID:000000005549011

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-109, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-126, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-118, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-137, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-113, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-111, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-128, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-128, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-116, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-142, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-144, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-145, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-146, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-148, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005548225



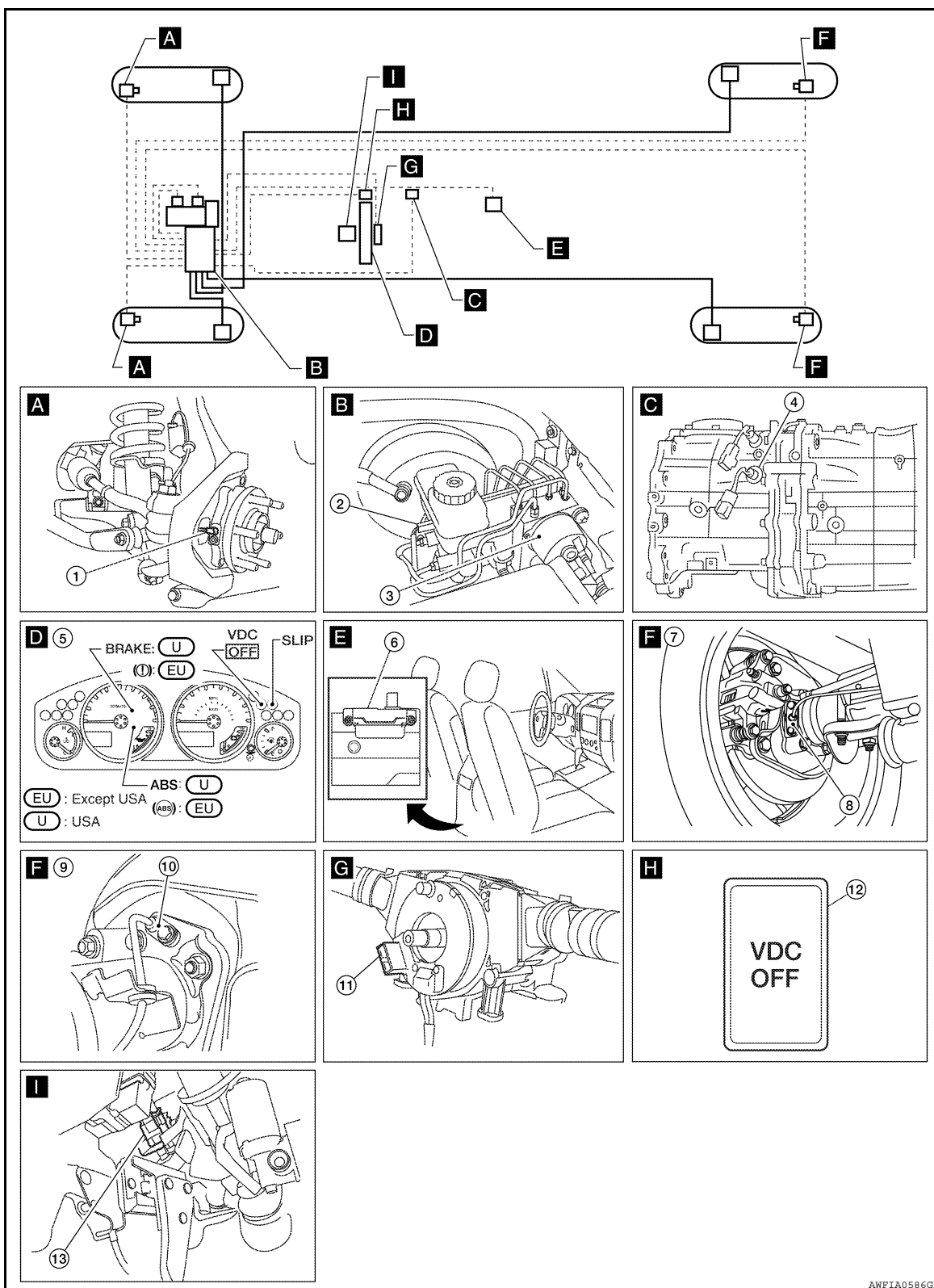
System Description

INFOID:000000005548226

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549012



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39 | | |

Component Description

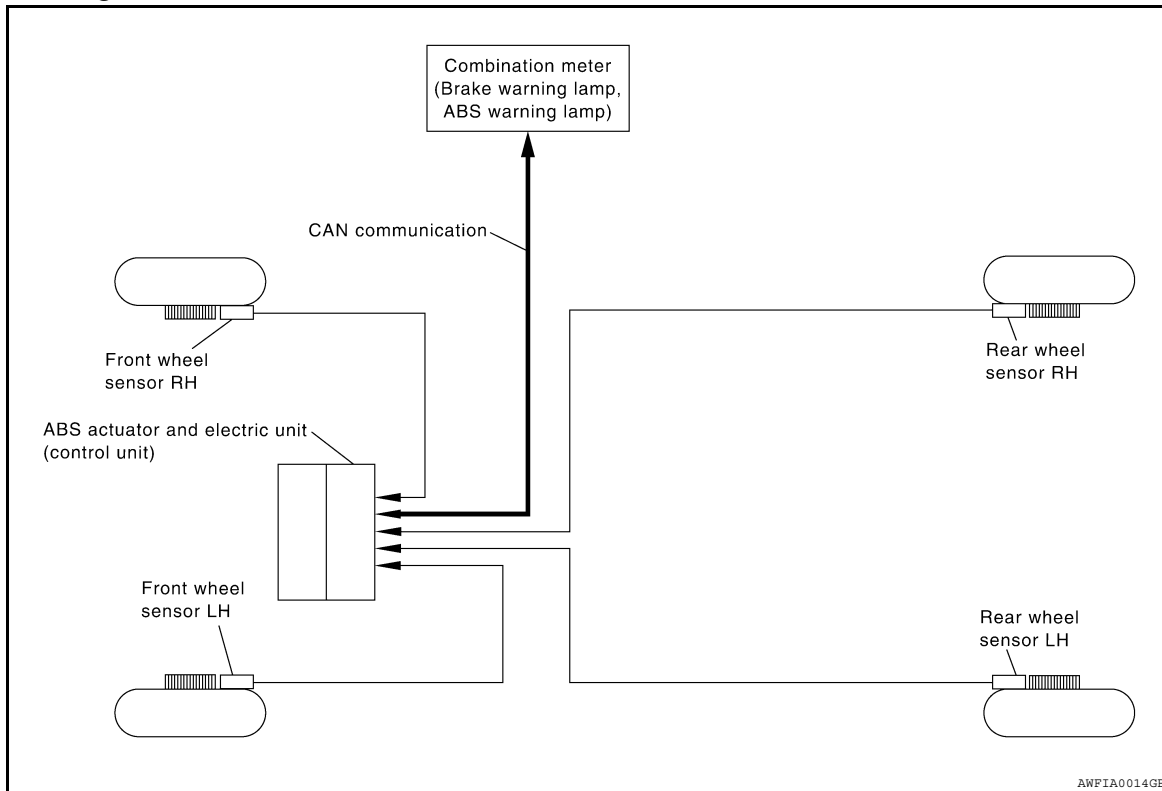
INFOID:0000000005549013

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-109, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-126, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-118, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-137, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-113, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-111, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-128, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-128, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-116, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-142, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-144, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-145, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-146, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-148, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005549009



AWFIA0014GB

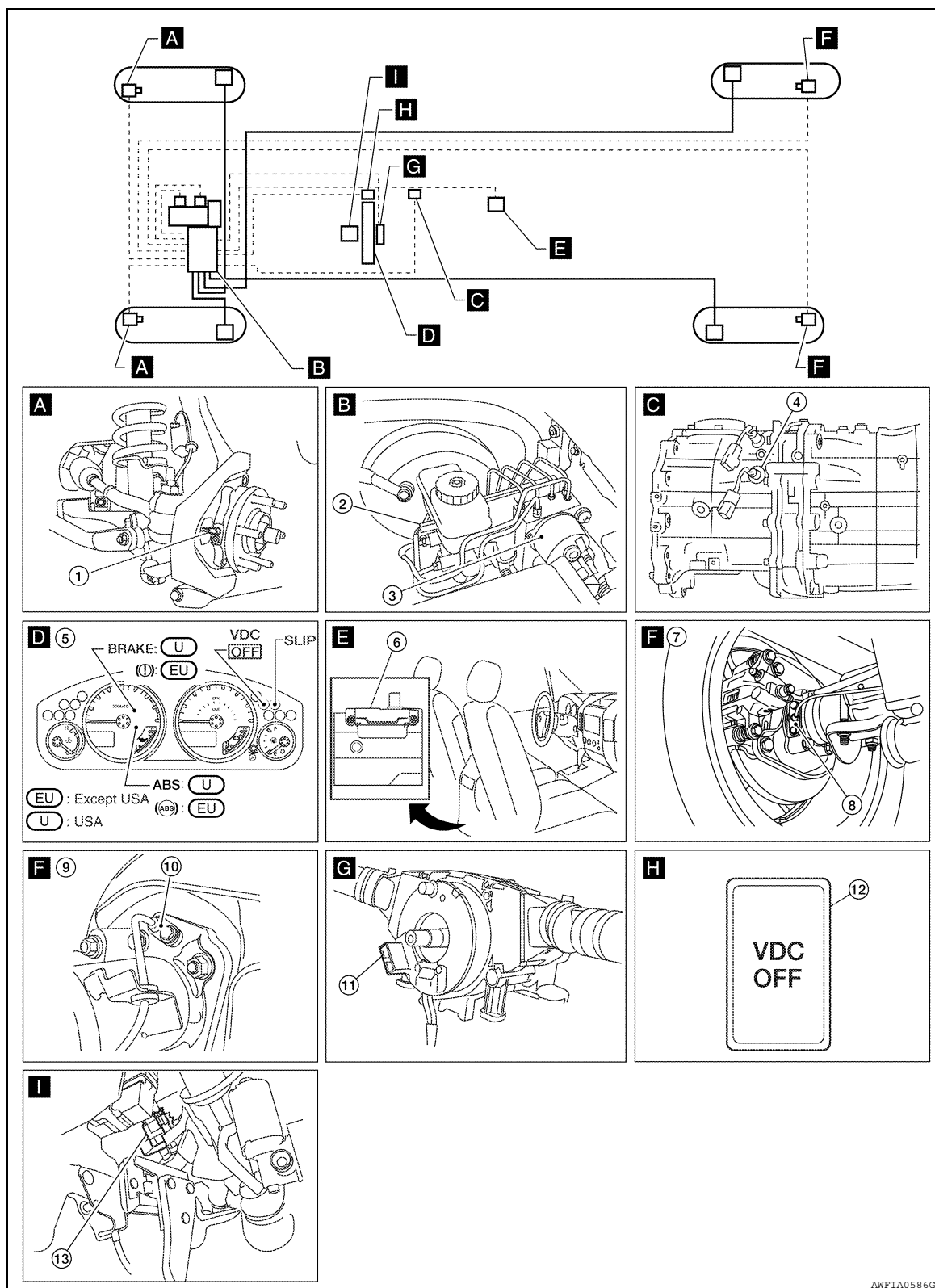
System Description

INFOID:000000005548230

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549014



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

INFOID:000000005549015

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-109, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-126, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-118, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-137, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-113, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-111, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-128, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-128, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-116, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-142, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-144, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-145, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-146, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-148, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000005548239

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Function Test	Other results or histories, etc. that are recorded in ECU are displayed.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-163. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
DLOCK SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock mode switch (ON/OFF) is displayed.
DLOCK CHG SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock position switch (ON/OFF) is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch "On" and "Off" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000005548388

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000005548242

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548243

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-100. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548244

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

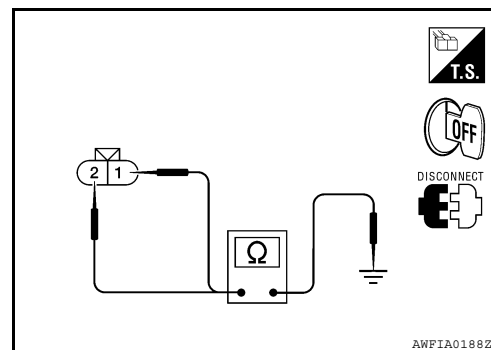
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548245

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-100. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005548246

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000005548247

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548248

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549016

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

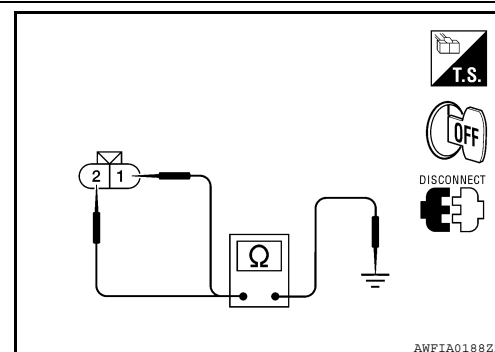
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549017

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549018

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005548252

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548254

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

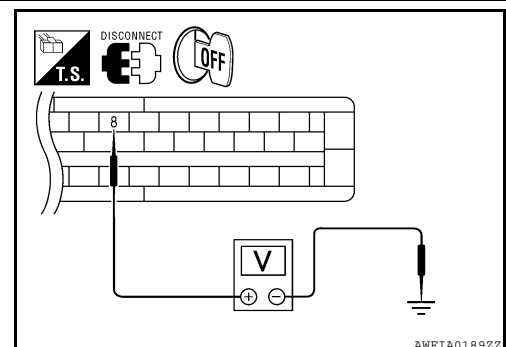
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 8 and ground.



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

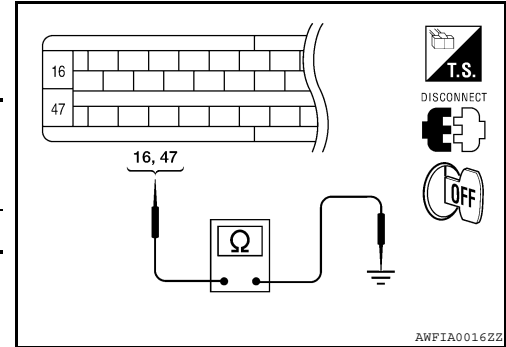
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549031

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548256

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548257

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549032

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000005548259

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005548260

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005548261

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

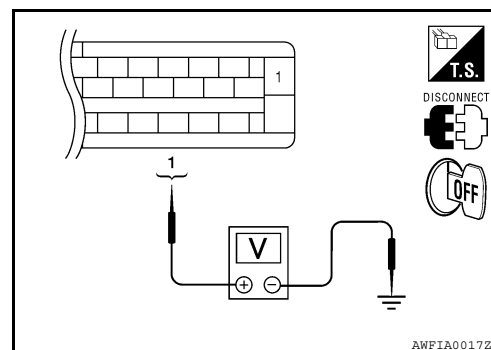
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

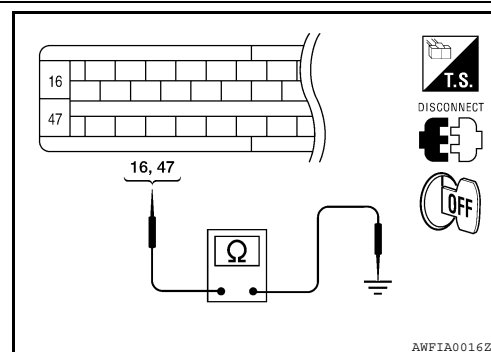
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



AWFIA0017ZZ



AWFIA0016ZZ

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548262

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549033

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005548264

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548265

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-111. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548266

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

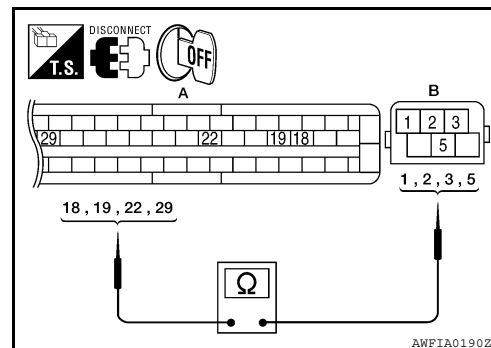
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 2, 1, 3, 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-112, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005548267

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005549034

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005548269

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548270

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-113. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549019

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

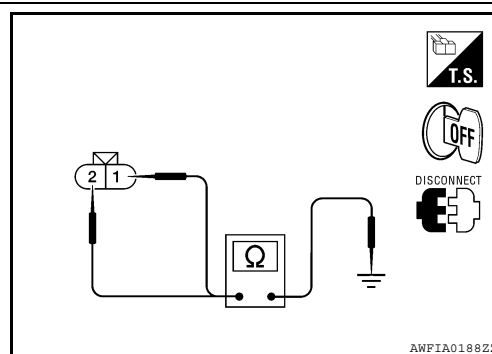
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549020

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display (±10% or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549021

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005548274

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548275

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-116. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548276

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

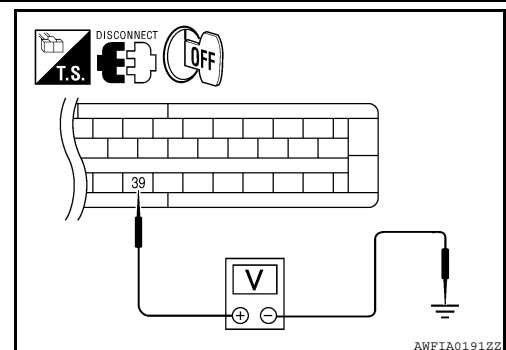
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)
Brake pedal released : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

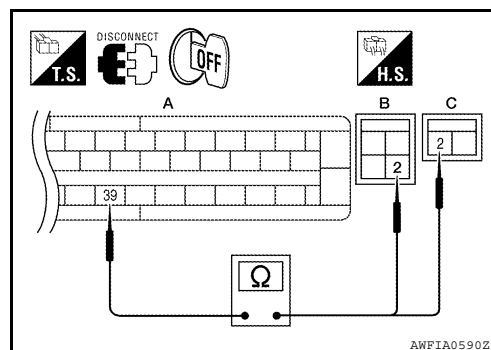
[TYPE 2]

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2 (with A/T) or E38 (C) terminal 2 (with M/T).

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-74, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549035

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005548278

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548279

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-118. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548280

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

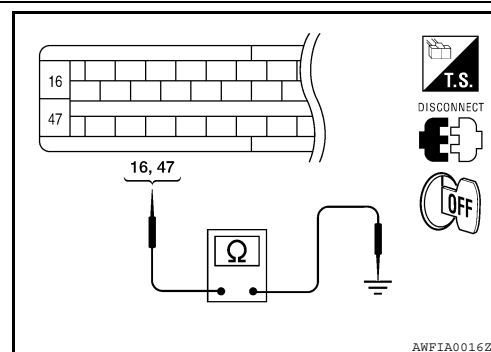
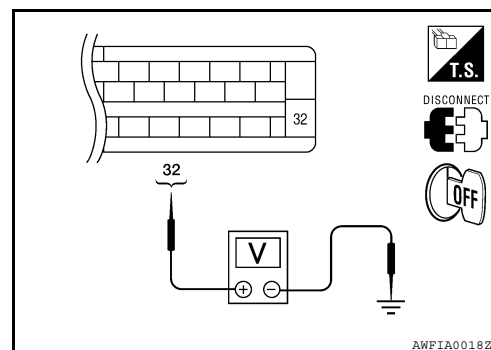
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548281

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549027

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005548283

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548284

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549022

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

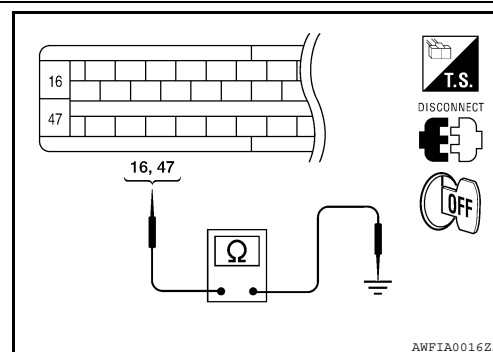
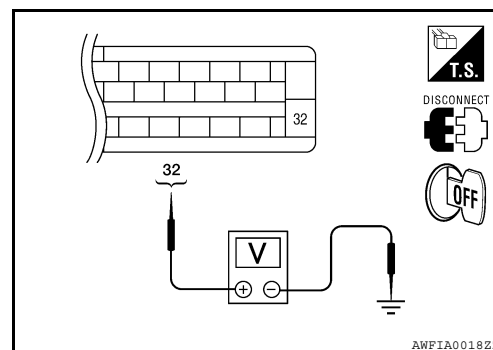
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549023

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549028

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005548288

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548289

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548290

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.

NO >> Inspection End

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549036

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000005548292

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-126. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549024

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

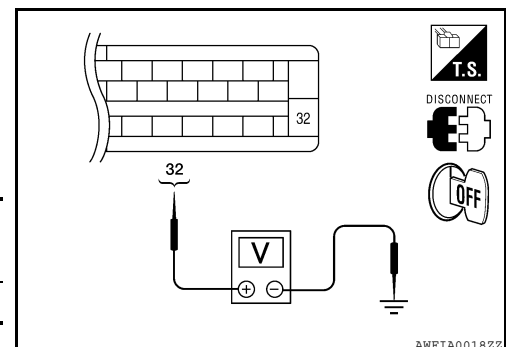
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

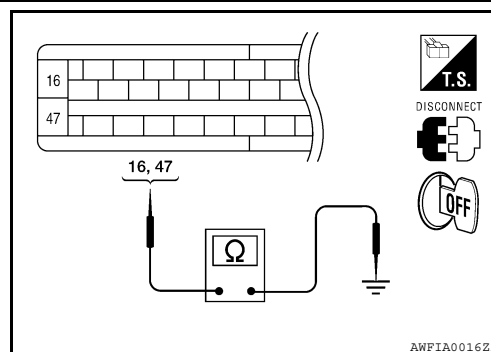
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549026

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549029

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005548297

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548298

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548299

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

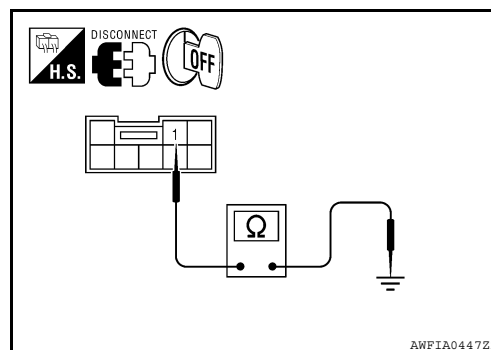
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

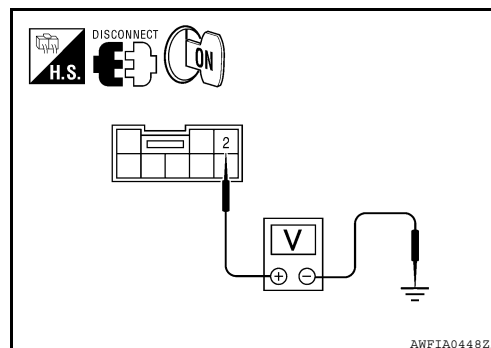
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-129. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-182. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548300

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-128. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549037

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005548302

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548303

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Brake fluid level switch• Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-131. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548304

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

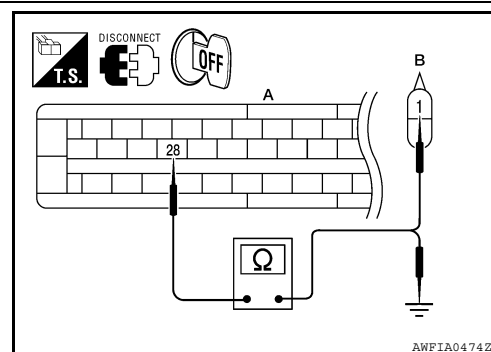
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

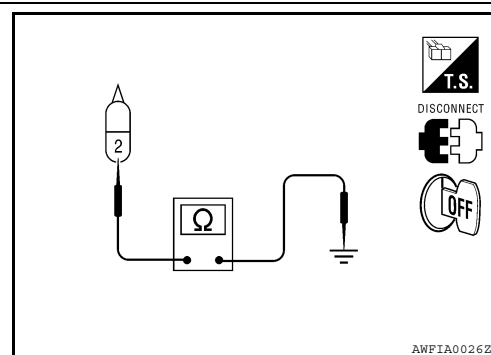
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-132, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548305

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

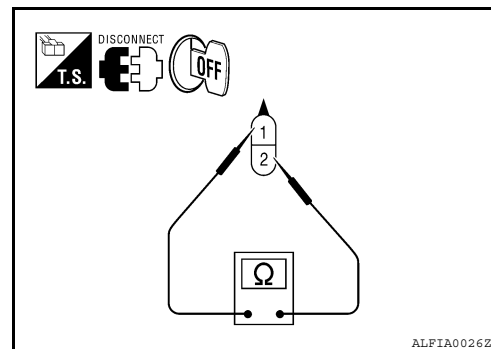
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549038

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000005548307

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548308

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548309

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000005548310

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548311

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-135, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548312

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000005548313

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548314

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-136. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548315

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000005548316

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005548317

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-137. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005549025

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

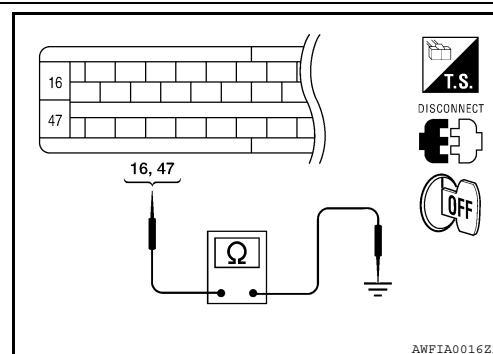
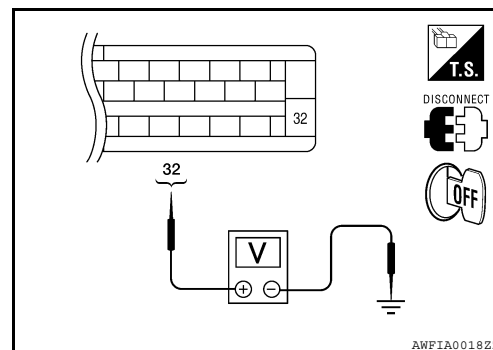
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000005548319

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-137. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549030

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005548321

The differential lock control unit is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005548322

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROL- LER NG	Differential lock controller malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Differential lock control unit• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548323

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005548324

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005548325

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication lineABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005548326

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005548333

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005548334

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-142. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548335

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-154. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-143. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

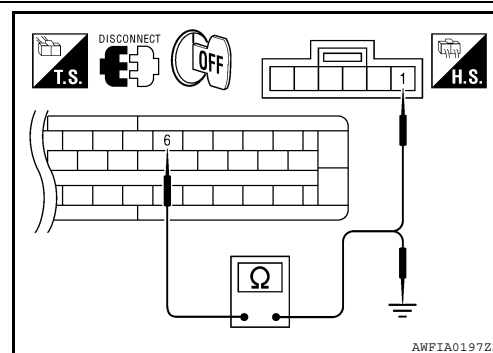
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

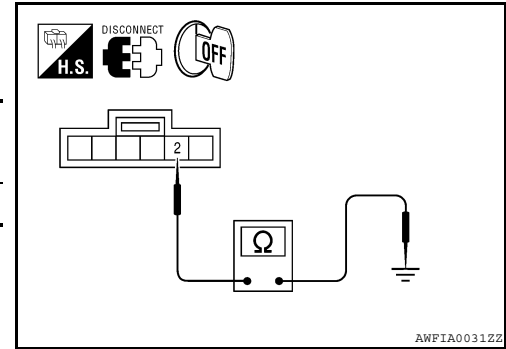
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005548336

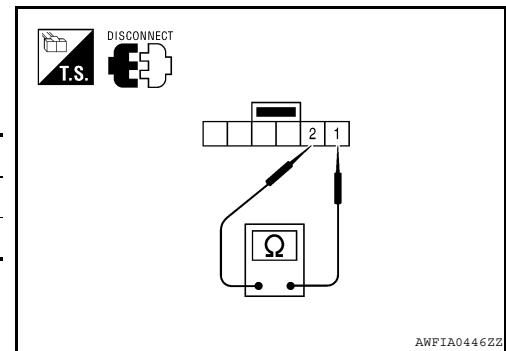
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	VDC OFF switch pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549039

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005548338

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005548339

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548340

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549040

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005548342

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005548343

1.BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-145. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005548344

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005549041

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005548346

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005548347

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-146, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548348

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549042

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005548350

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005548351

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-148. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548352

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549043

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-78. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-79. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548389

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005548360

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off
DLOCK SW	Differential lock switch ON/OFF	Differential lock switch ON	On
		Differential lock switch OFF	Off
DLOCK CHG SW	Differential lock mode switch signal status	When differential lock mode switch is engaged	On
		When differential lock mode switch is dis-engaged	Off

NOTE:

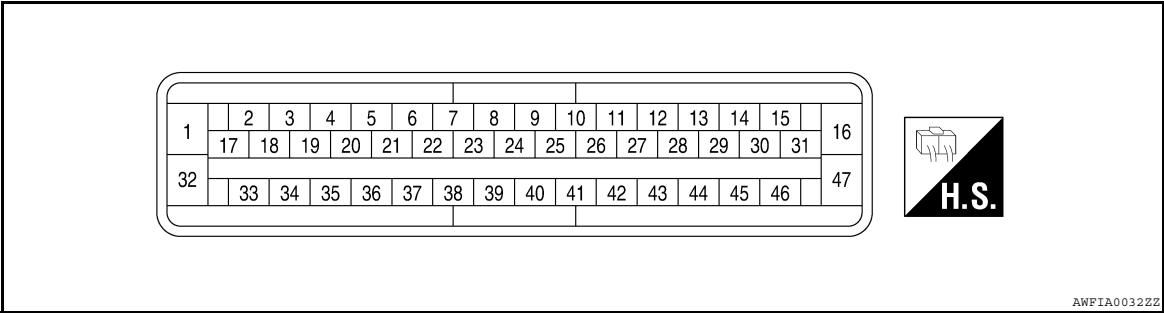
- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-144, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-145, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-146, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-148, "Description"](#).

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CON-

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

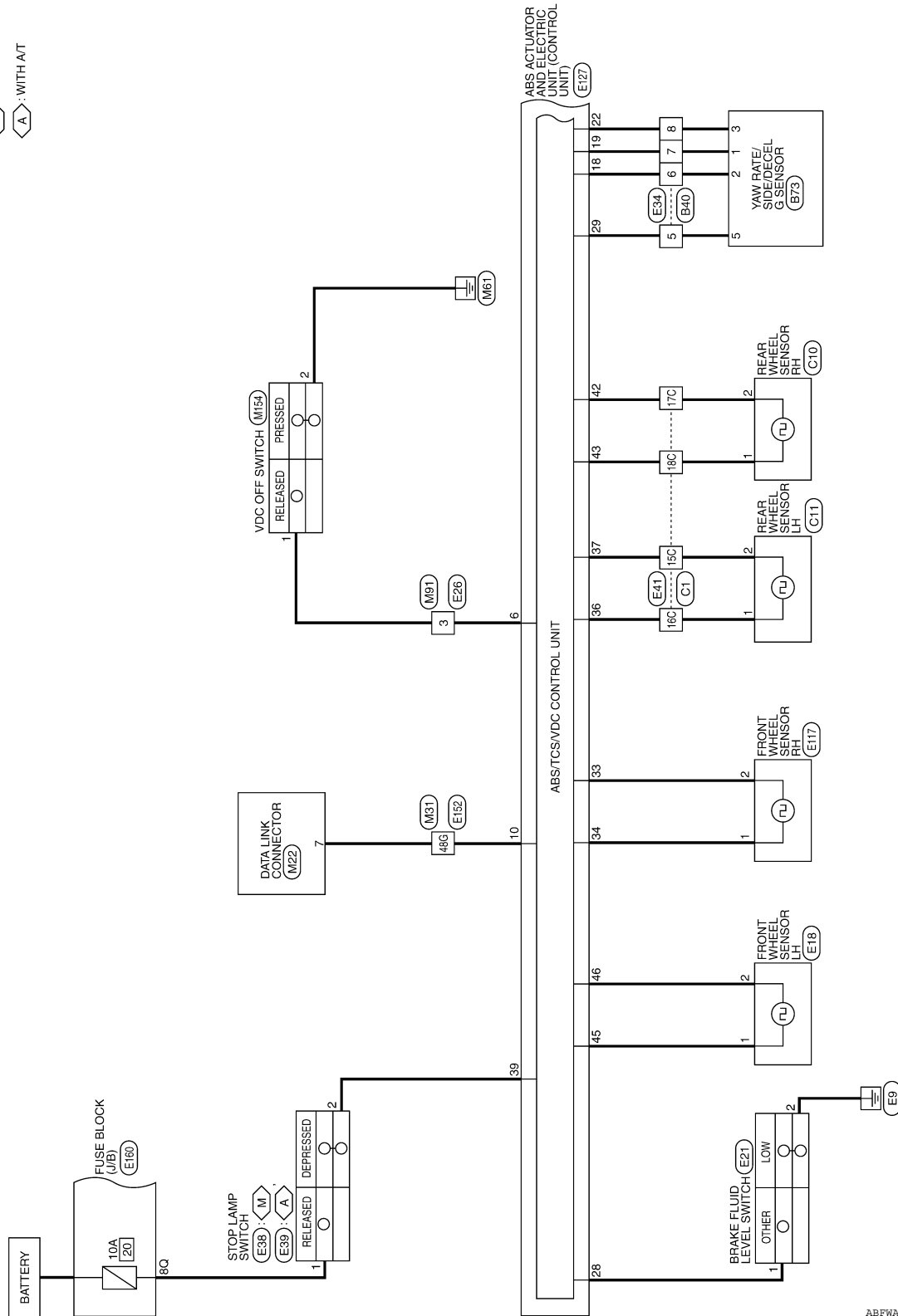
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

INFOID:000000005548361

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

M : WITH M/T
A : WITH A/T



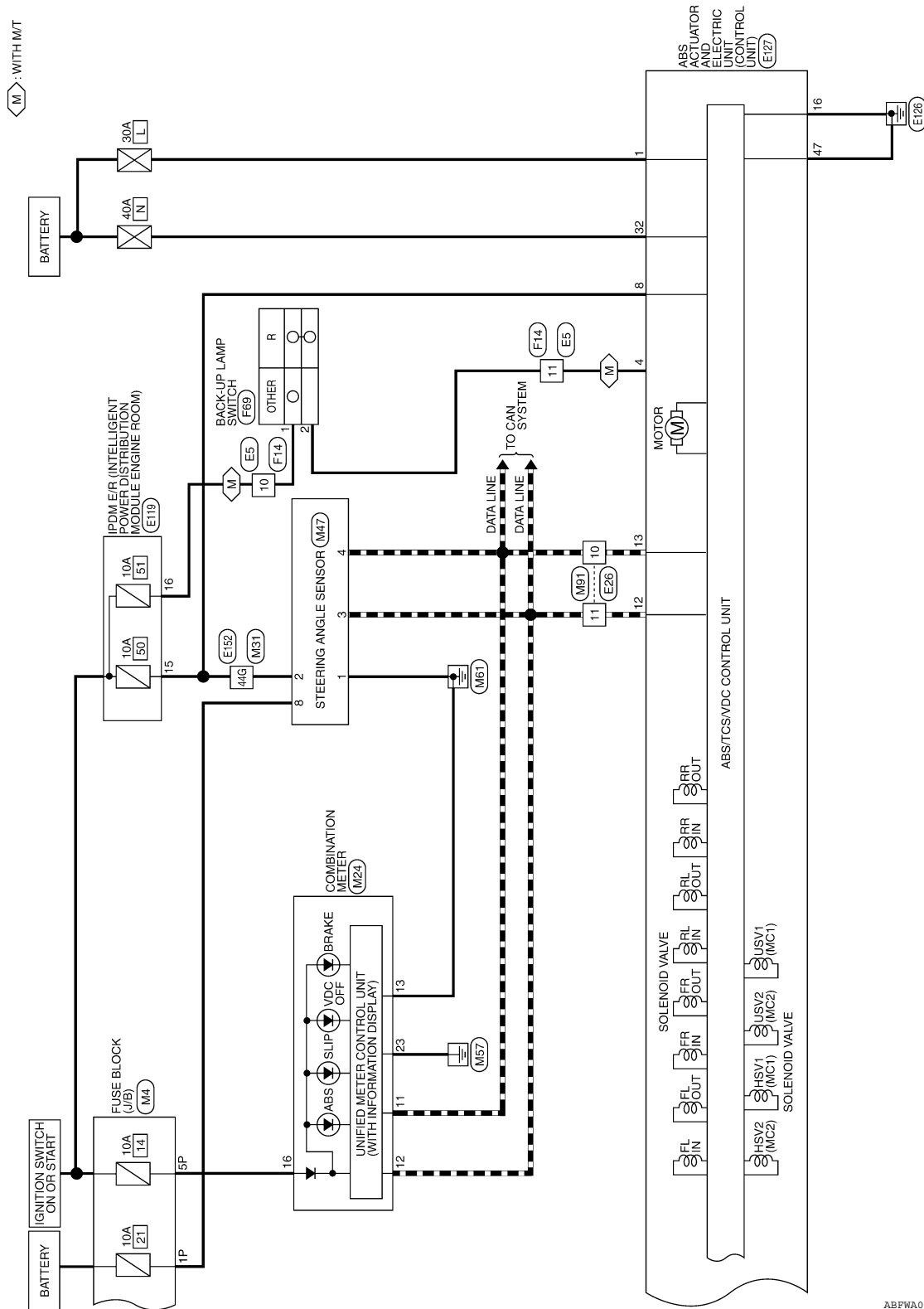
ABFWA0093GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0094GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P 6P 5P 4P 3P 2P 1P
16P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



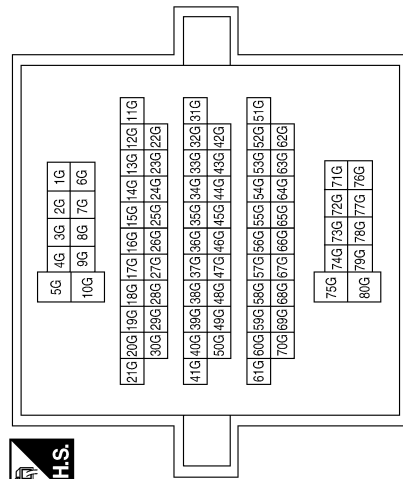
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

ABF1A0284GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	—
11	SB	—

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



6	5	4	3	2	1
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	—
2	B	—

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	—
10	P	—
11	L	—

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	—
10	P	—
11	L	—

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	B	—

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	R	—

ABF1A0276GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WIHT A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



3	4
1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WIHT M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



4	3	2	1
8	7	6	5

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



9	8	7	6	<div></div>	5	4	3	
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



1C 10C	2C 11C	3C 12C	4C 13C	5C 14C	6C 15C	7C 16C	8C 17C	9C 18C
19C	20C 26C	21C 27C	22C 28C	23C 29C	24C 30C	25C	31C 40C	32C 41C
33C 42C	34C 43C	35C 44C	36C 45C	37C 46C	38C 47C	39C 48C		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

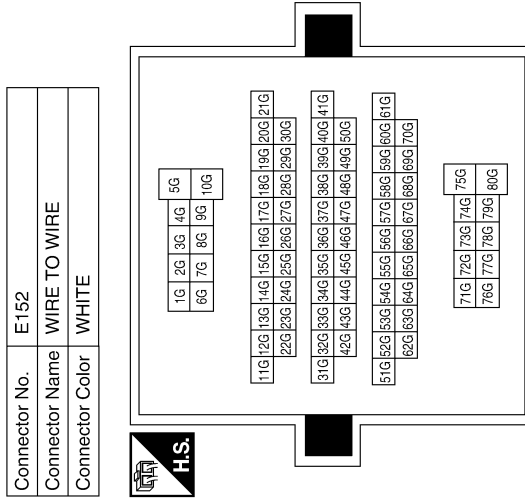
ABFIA0277GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

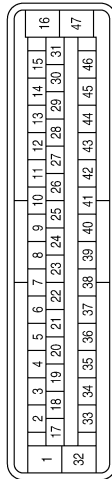
[TYPE 2]



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID_LEVEL_SW
29	BR	CLUS_GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VDC)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	V	REV SW
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG_K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS_SUP

ABF1A0285GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

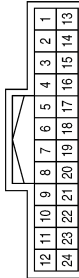
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



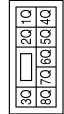
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



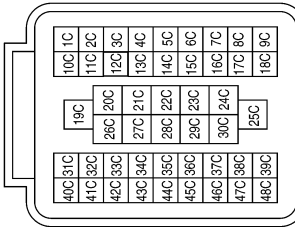
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

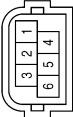

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

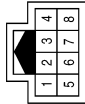

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:
If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.
ABS/EBD SYSTEM

ABFIA0279GB

INFOID:000000005548362

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.
The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST SYSTEM

In case of hill descent control system malfunction, the hill descent control indicator lamp will remain off even though the hill descent control switch is operated and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill descent control system.

In case of hill start assist system malfunction, the VDC OFF and SLIP indicator lamps are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill start assist system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000005548363

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-100, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-103, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-106, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-108, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-109, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-111, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-113, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-116, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-118, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-121, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-118, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-121, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-118, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-121, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-118, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-121, "Description"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-124, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-126, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-128, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-111, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-131, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-134, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-135, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-136, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-137, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG	BRC-140, "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-141, "Description"

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000005548390

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005548366

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548367

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#) or [BRC-179. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548368

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-12, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548369

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548370

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548371

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-95, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005548372

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-95. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-528. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-151. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000005548373

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005589338

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000005548375

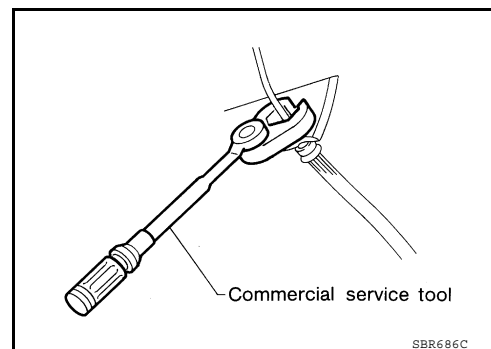
CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-16, "For North America: Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-40, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-45, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.



Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000005548376

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000005548377

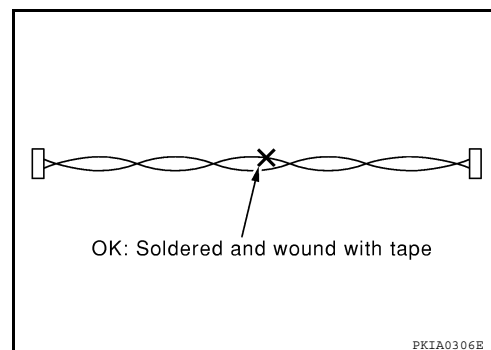
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

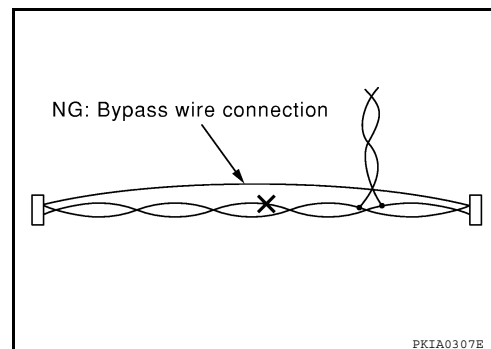
< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

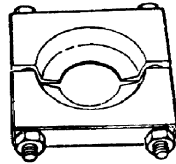
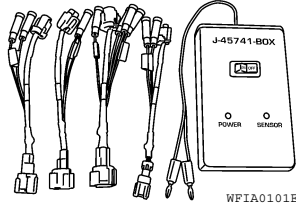
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000005548378

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

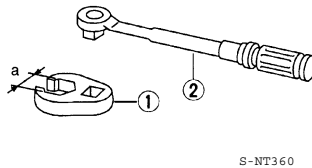
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000005548379

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts



WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

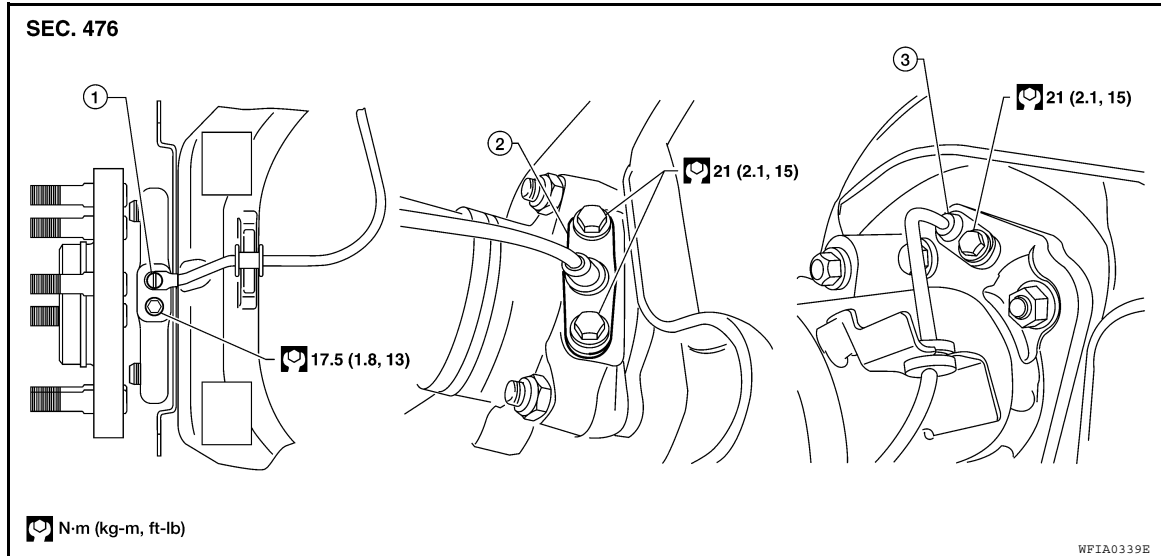
[TYPE 2]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005548380



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-41, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
 - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005548381

FRONT

Removal and Installation

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#)

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (M226)

Removal

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

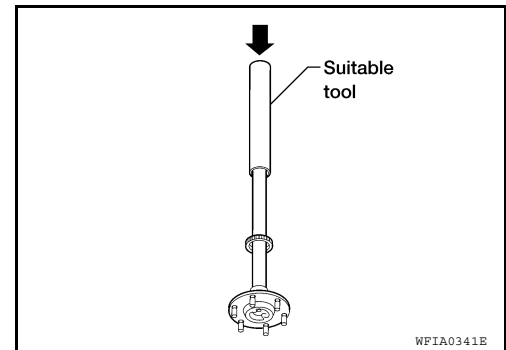
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

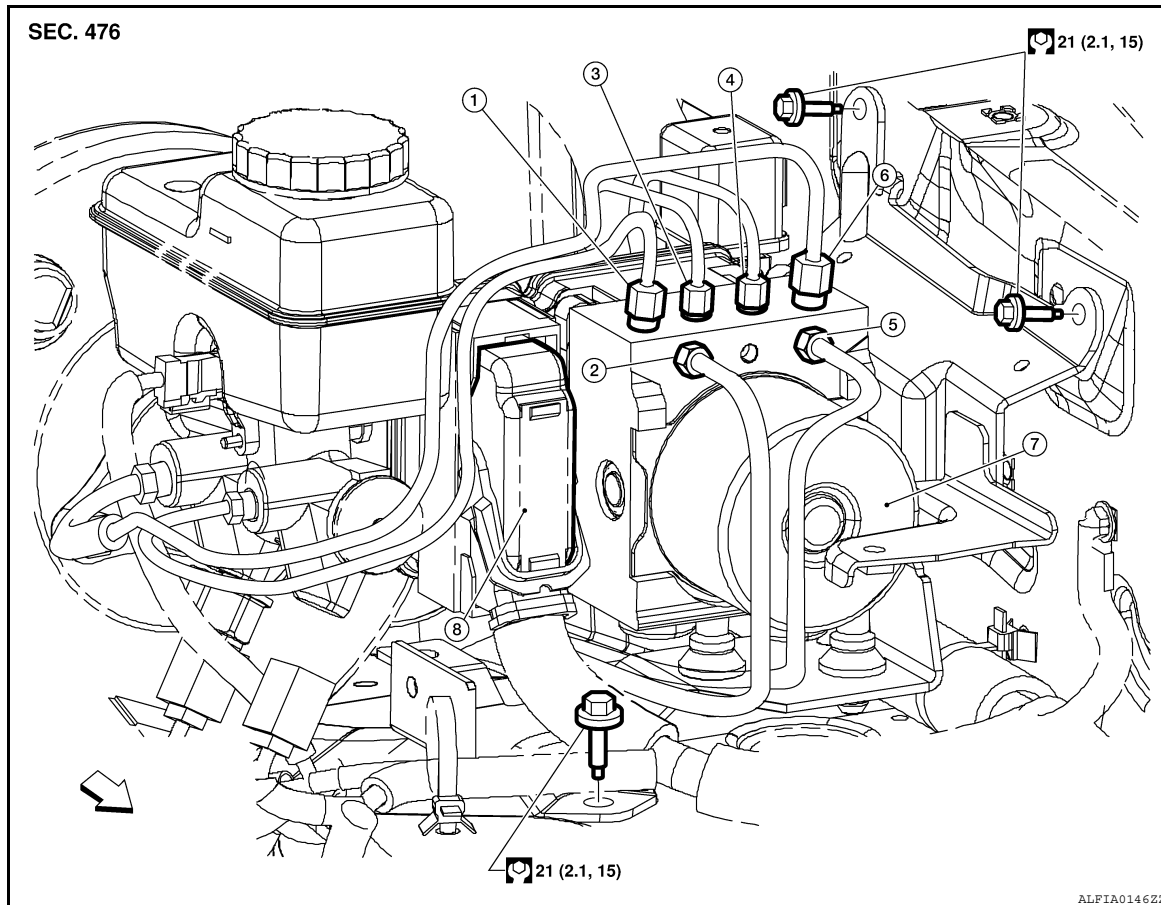
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005548382



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇨ Front |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-21, "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-139, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

5. Disconnect the brake tubes.
6. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005548383

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-78, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

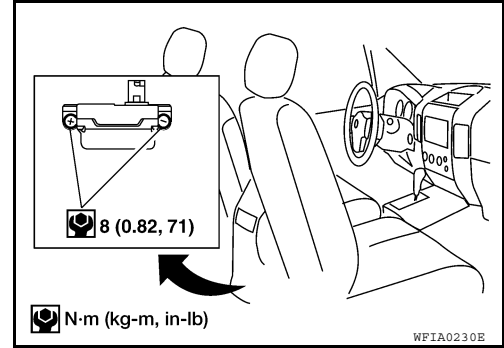
INFOID:000000005548384

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-10, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the yaw decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548020

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005275220

PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

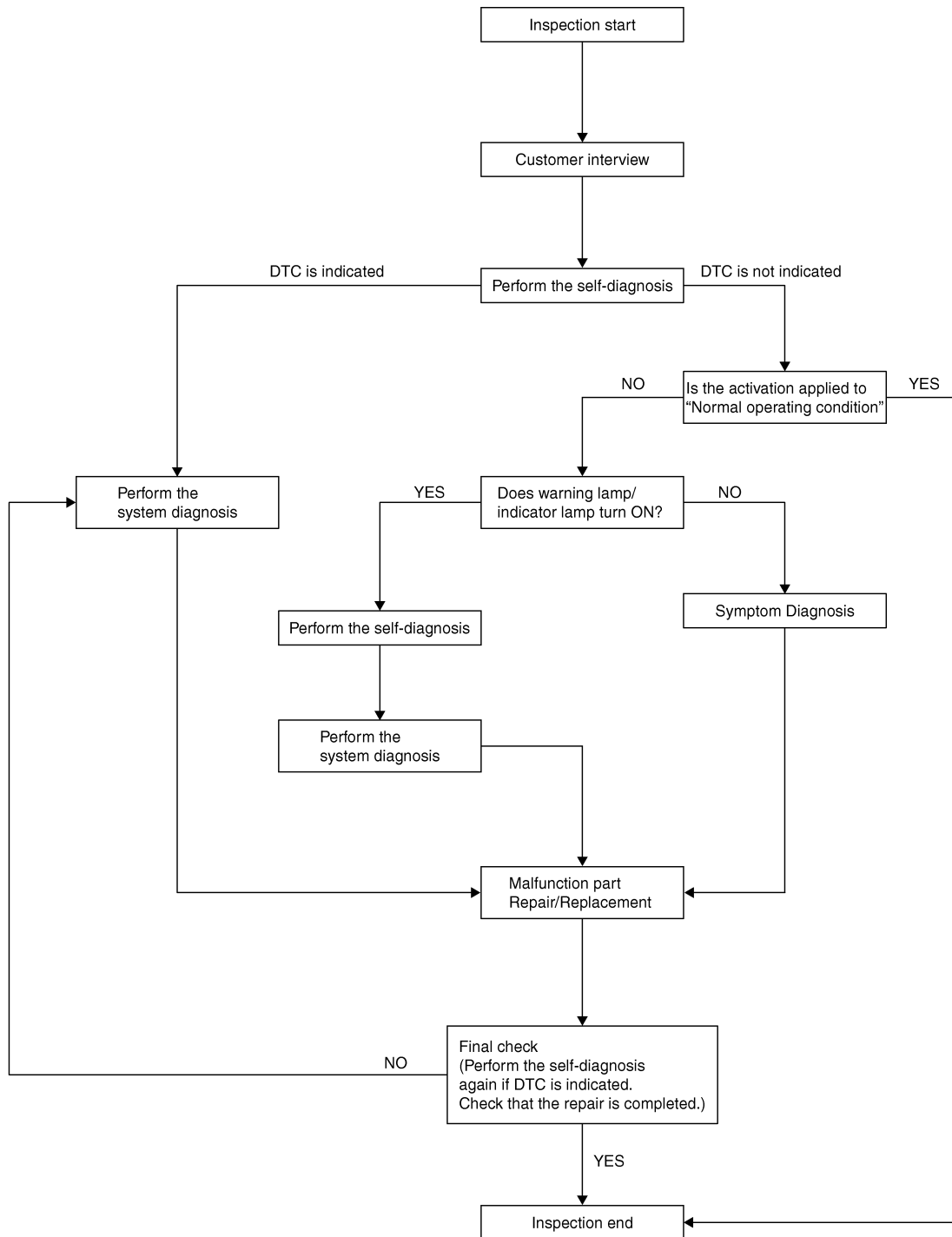
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 3]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-188, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 3]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-283, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-293, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-264, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-265, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-266, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-268, "Description"](#).
- Hill descent control indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-269, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000005275221

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation <input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000005275222

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005275223

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:0000000005275224

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×
Battery disconnection	×

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005275225

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:000000005275226

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005275227

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

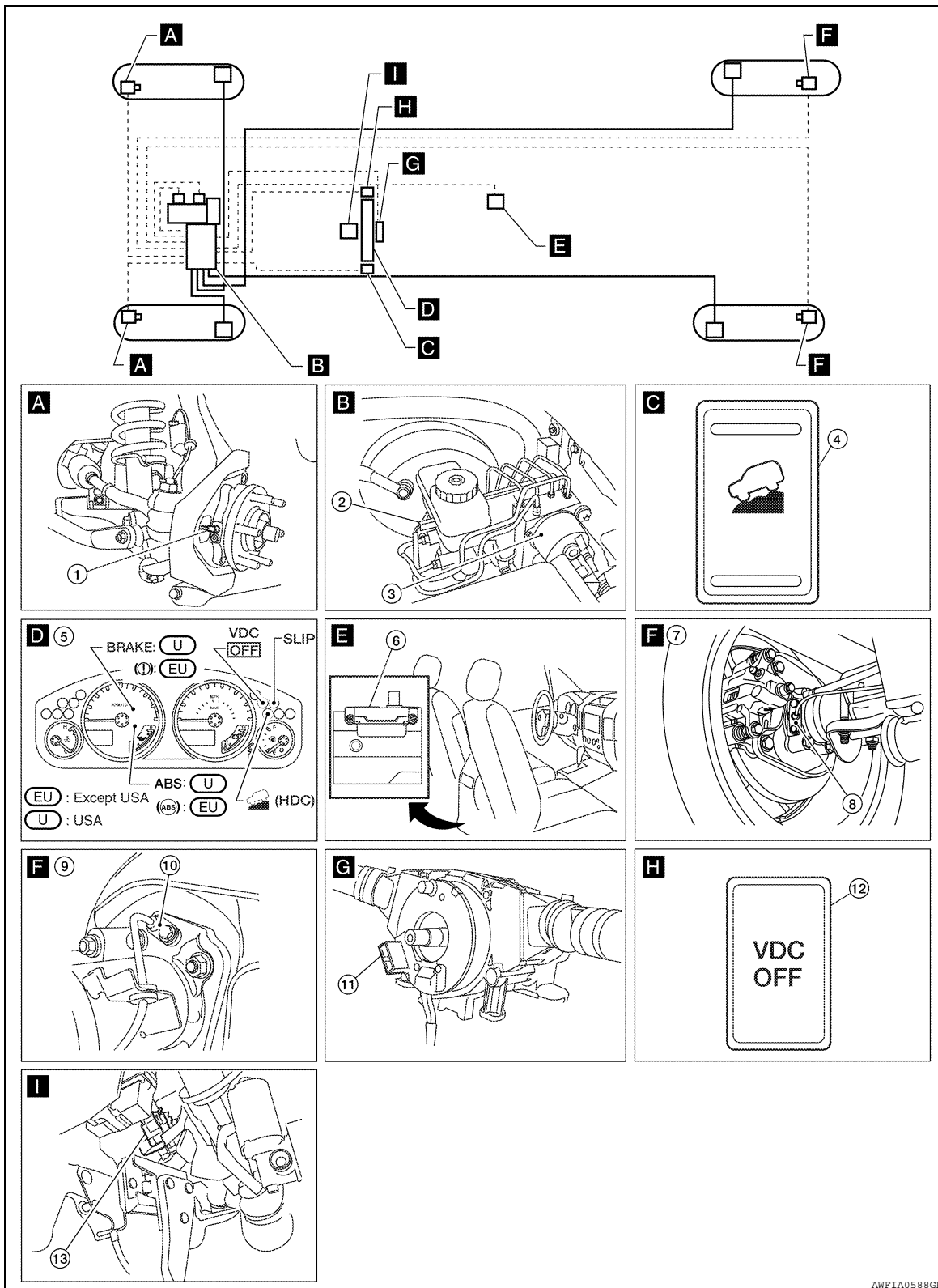
INFOID:000000005548021

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

System Description

INFOID:0000000005275230

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch E39

Component Description

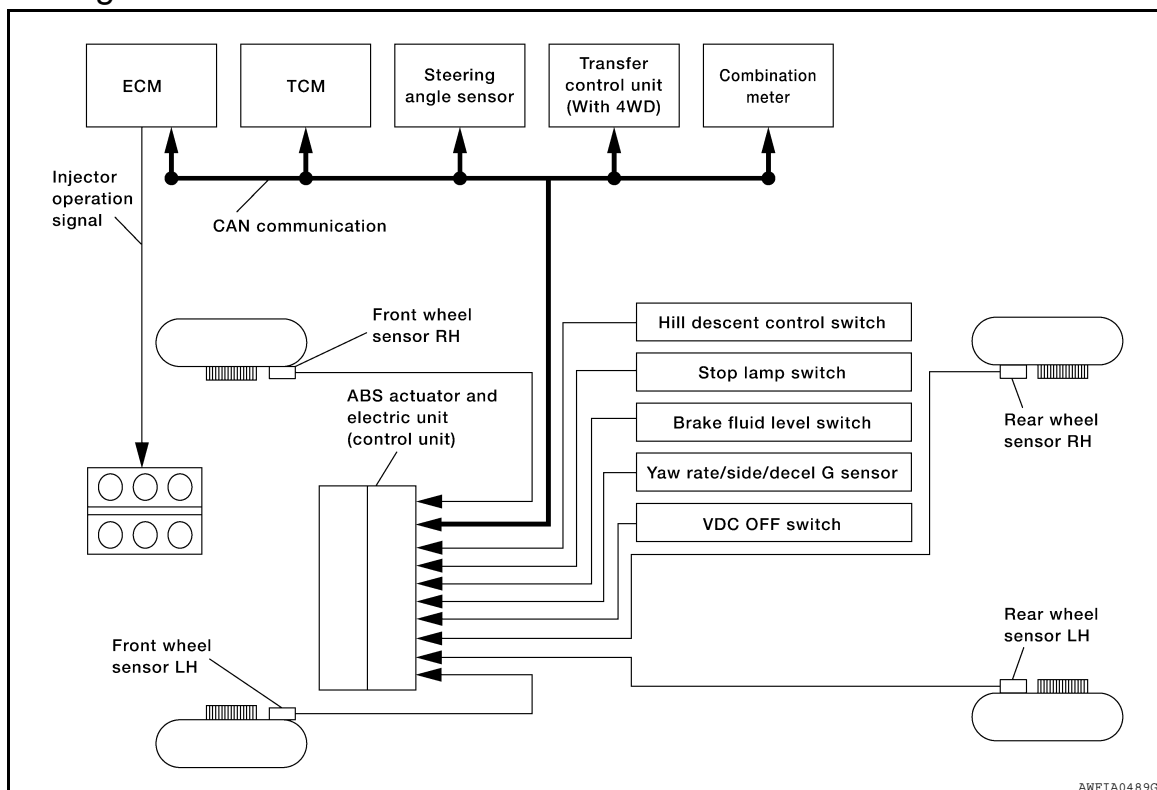
INFOID:000000005275232

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

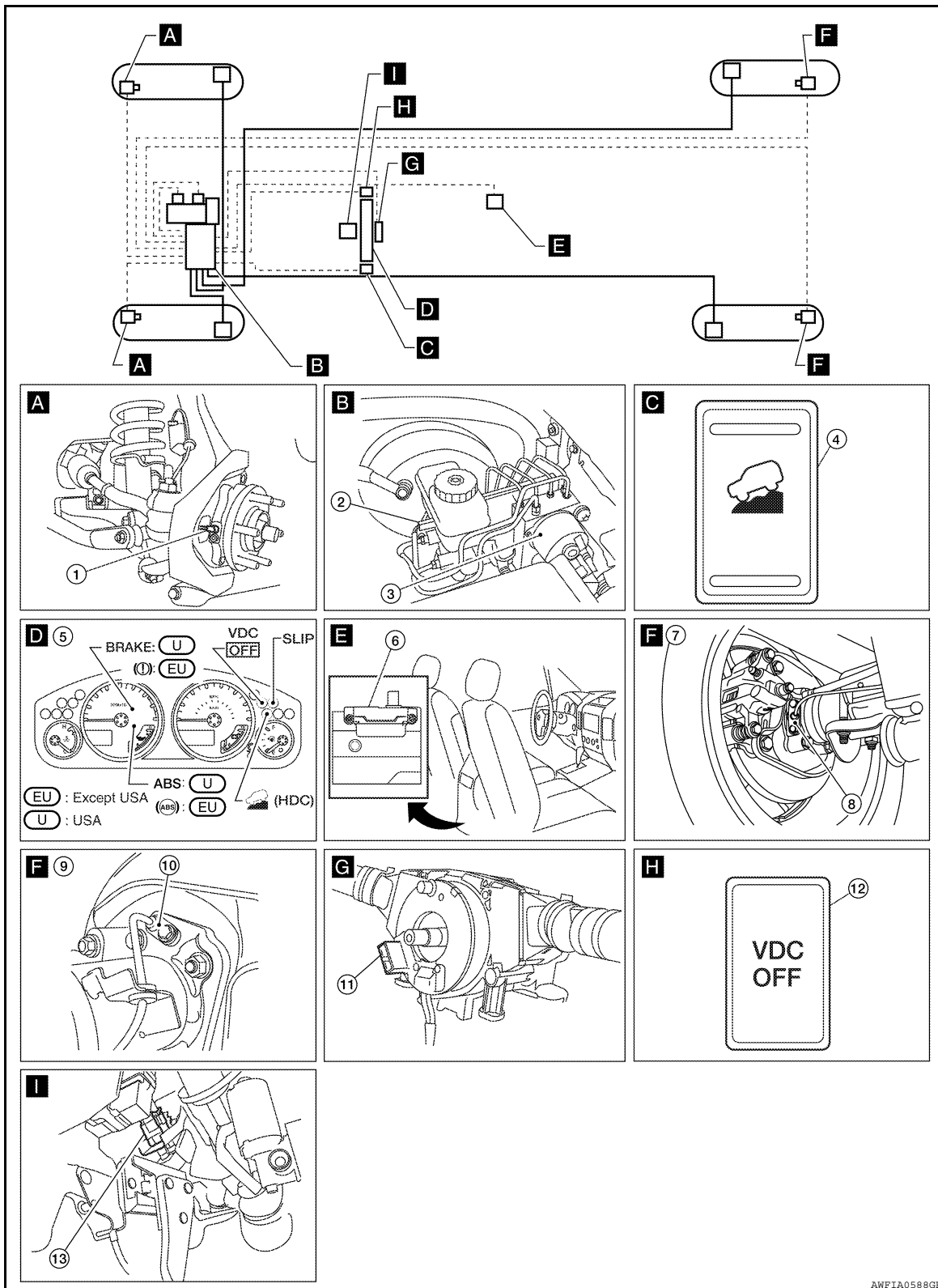
INFOID:000000005275233



System Description

INFOID:000000005275234

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch E39

Component Description

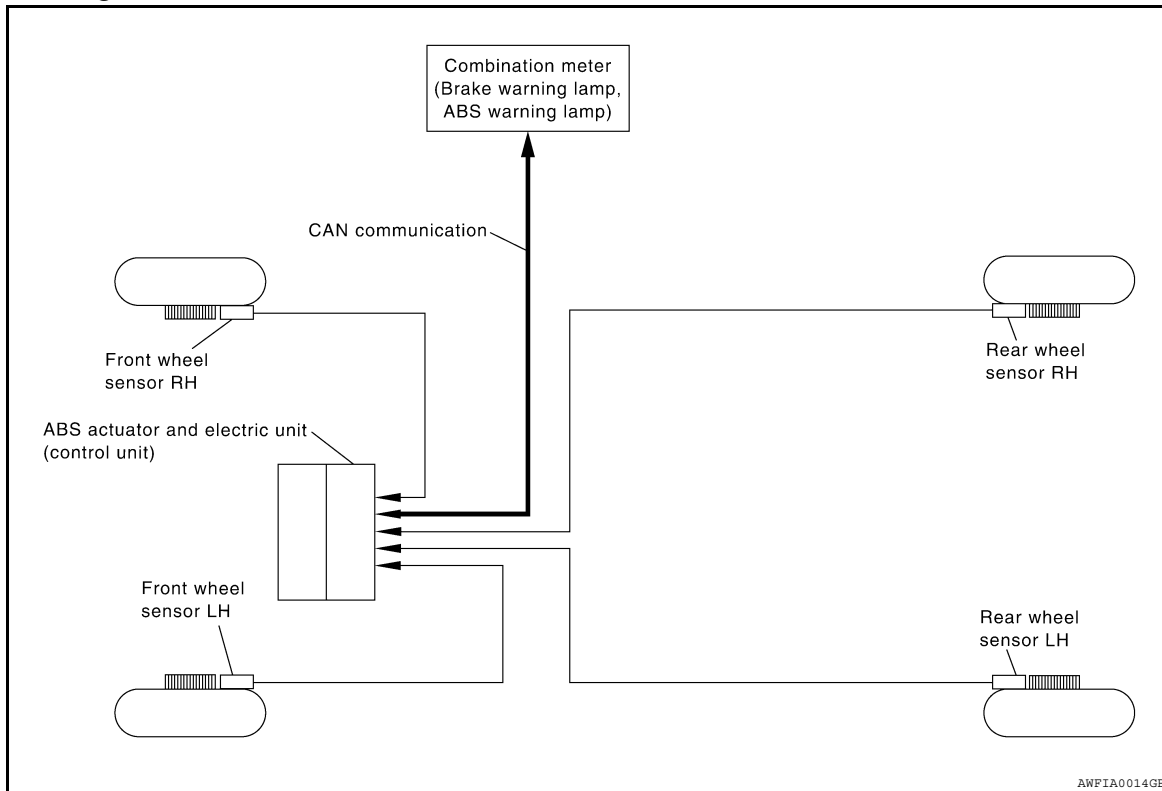
INFOID:000000005549777

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005275237



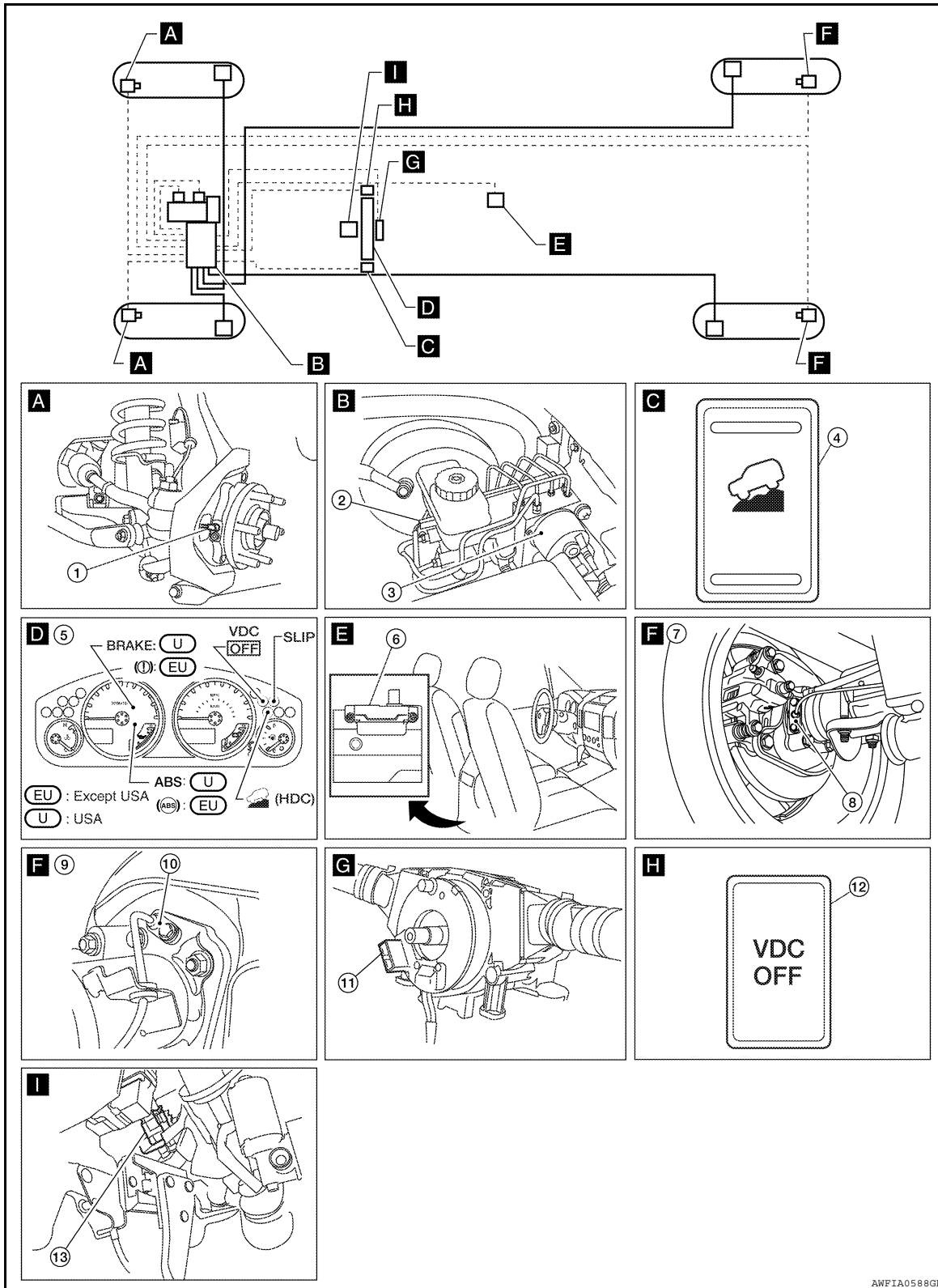
System Description

INFOID:000000005275238

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549778



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | | |

Component Description

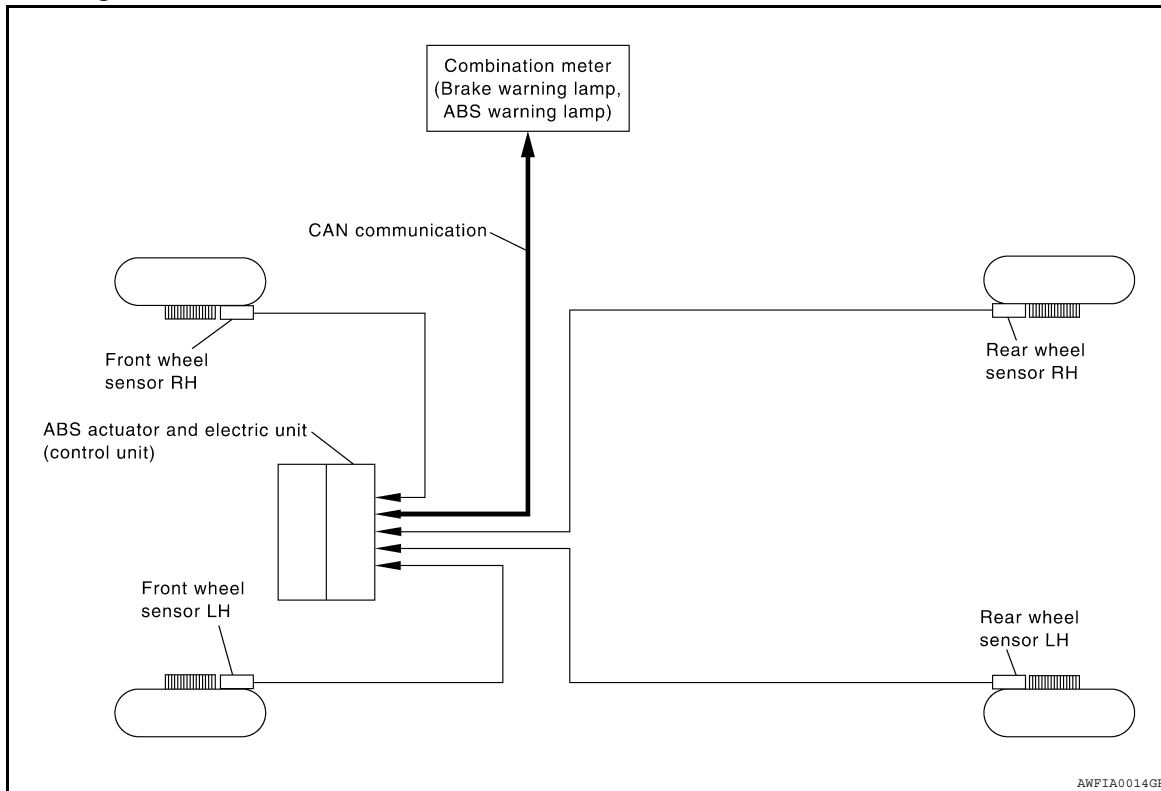
INFOID:000000005549779

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

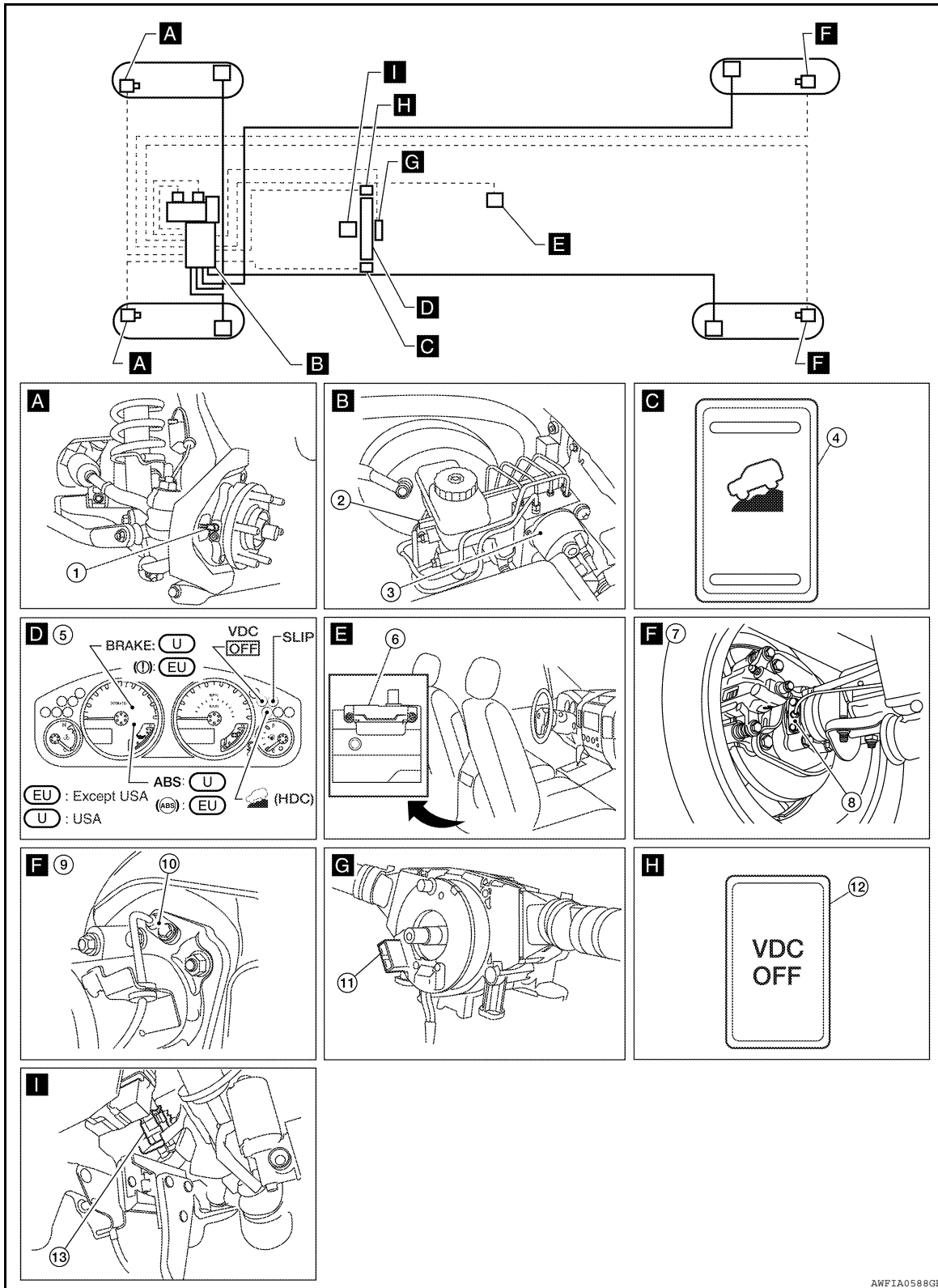
INFOID:000000005549786



System Description

INFOID:000000005275242

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch E39

Component Description

INFOID:000000005549781

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

System Description

INFOID:000000005275245

- The hill descent control system will help maintain vehicle speed when driving under 25-35 km/h (15-21 MPH) on steeper downhill grades. Hill descent control will provide braking allowing the driver to concentrate on steering while reducing the burden of brake and accelerator operation.
- To operate the system, set the 4WD switch to 4H or 4LO and push the hill descent control switch. The hill descent control indicator in the combination meter will turn on. While hill descent control is operating, the stop/tail lamps will illuminate.
- If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating.
- During hill descent control operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

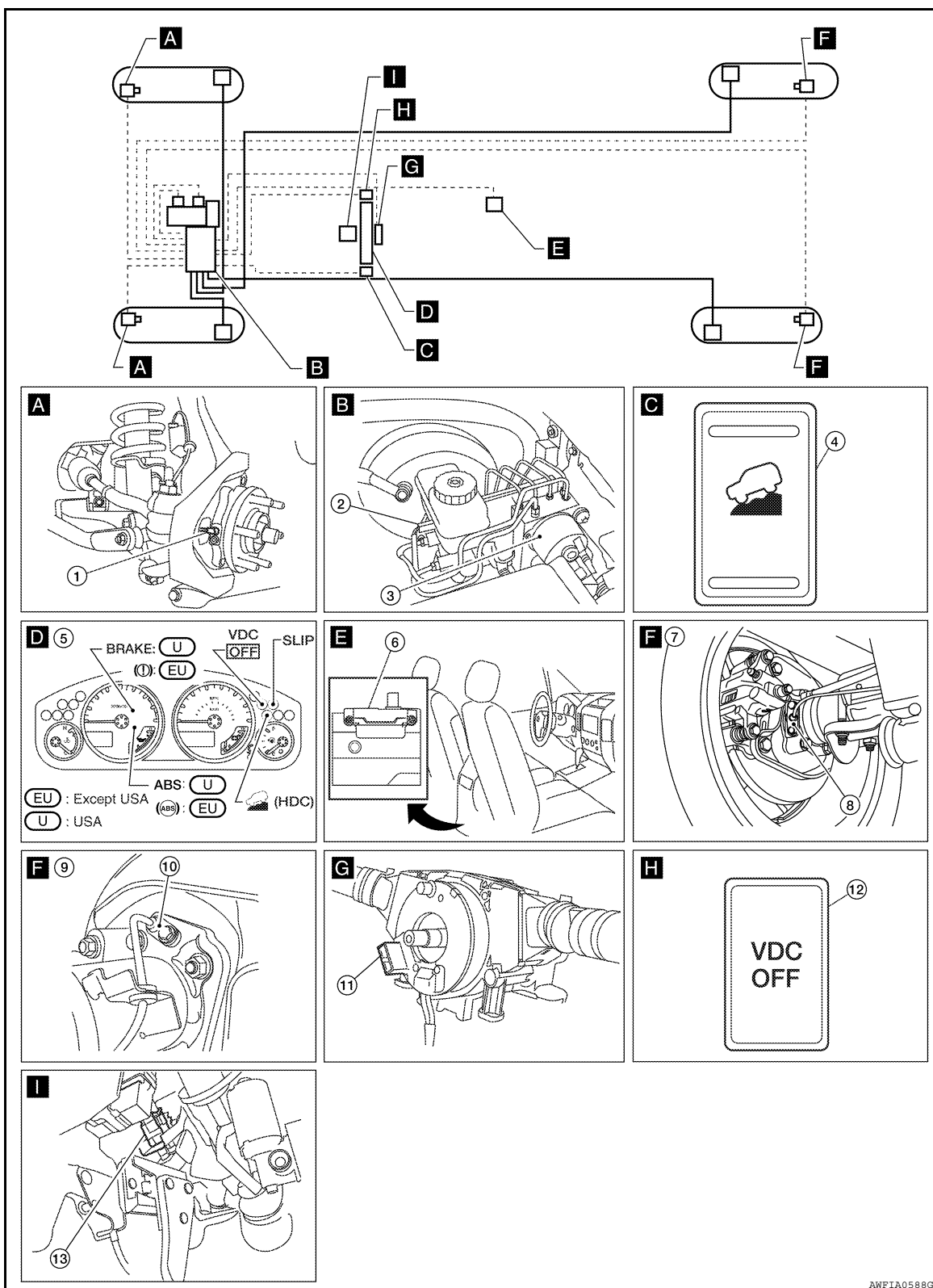
HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549782



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000005549783

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

HILL START ASSIST

System Description

INFOID:000000005275248

- The hill start assist system will assist the driver by applying the brake automatically and preventing the vehicle from rolling backward when starting on an uphill.
- The maximum holding time is 2 seconds. After 2 seconds, the vehicle will begin to roll back gradually and then hill start assist will stop operating completely.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

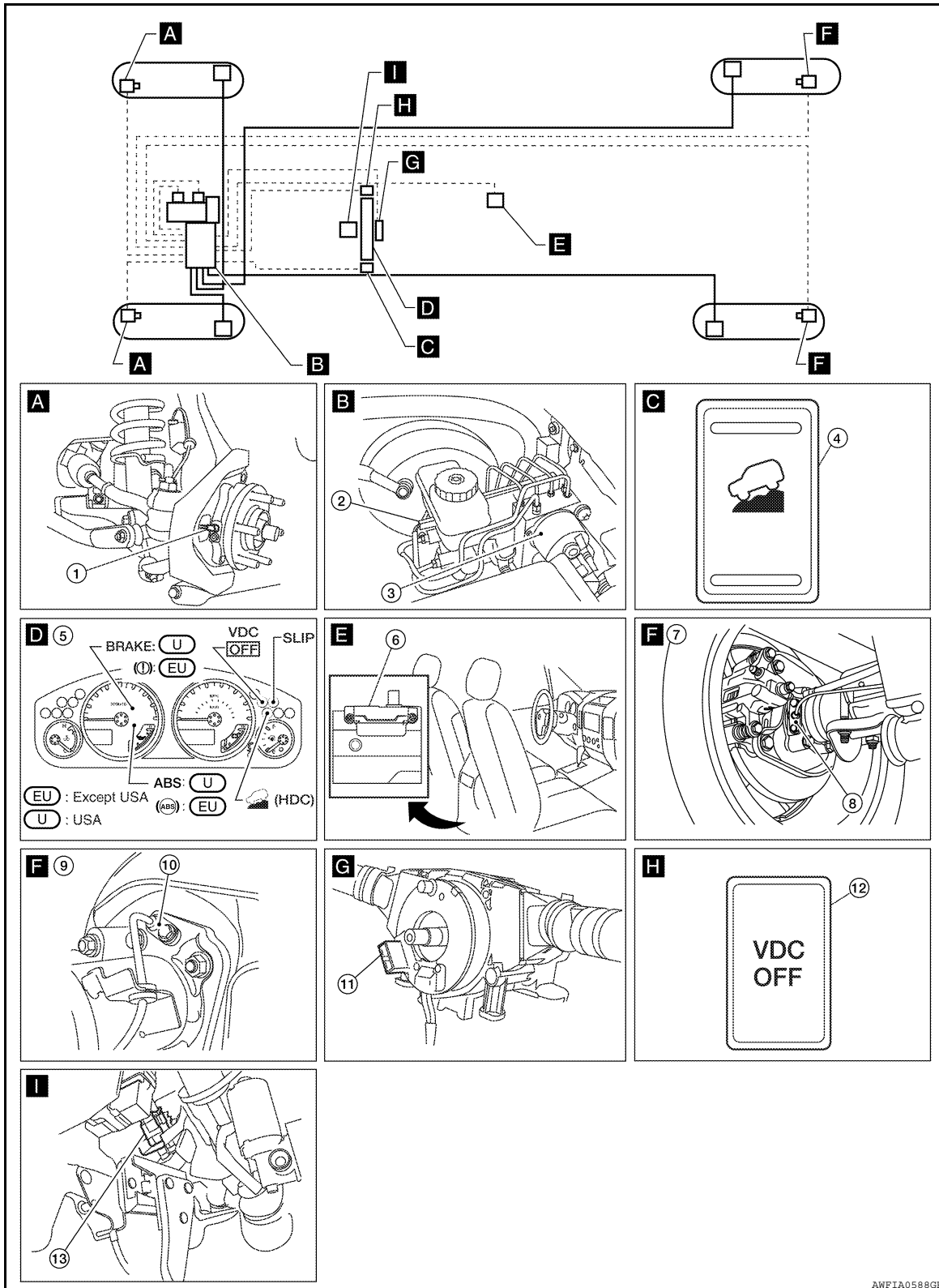
HILL START ASSIST

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005549784



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

HILL START ASSIST

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch E39

Component Description

INFOID:000000005549785

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-227, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-244, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-236, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-255, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-231, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-229, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-246, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-246, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-234, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-262, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-260, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-264, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-265, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-266, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-268, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-269, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000005275251

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Function Test	Other results or histories, etc. that are recorded in ECU are displayed.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-283. "DTC No. Index".](#)

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
DLOCK SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock mode switch (On/Off) is displayed.
DLOCK CHG SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock position switch (On/Off) is displayed.
STP ON RLY (On/Off)	—	—	×	Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
HDC SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control switch (On/Off) status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
HDC SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
HSA SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill start assist operation (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch "On" and "Off" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

STOP LAMP RELAY

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure stop lamp relay operates as shown in table below. Brake lamps will illuminate when relay is “On”.

Operation	On	Off
STP ON RLY	On	Off

APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548022

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000005275253

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275254

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-218. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275255

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-298. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

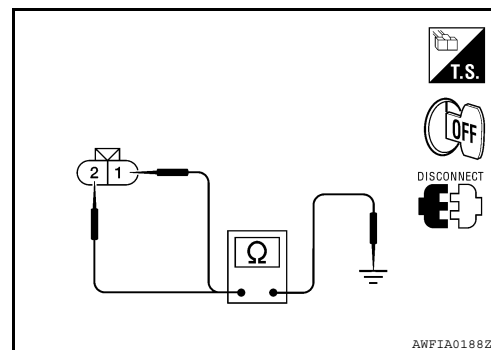
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275256

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-218. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005275257

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000005275258

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275259

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-221. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549790

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-298, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

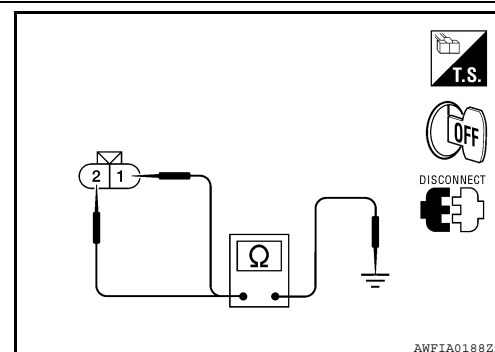
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549791

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549792

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005275263

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275264

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275265

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

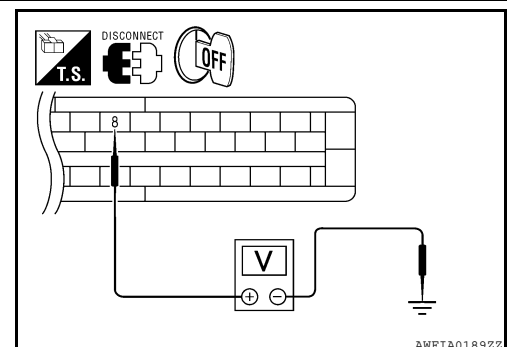
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 8 and ground.



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

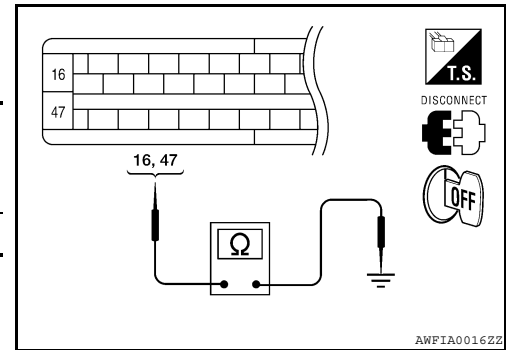
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549793

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275267

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275268

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000549794

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005275270

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275271

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275272

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

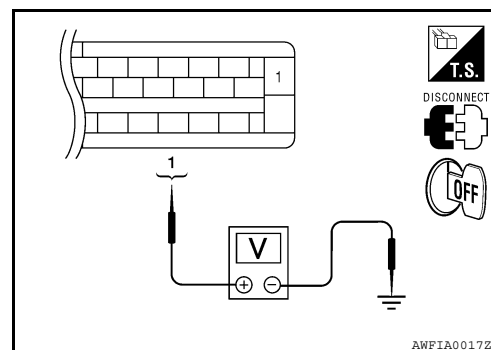
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

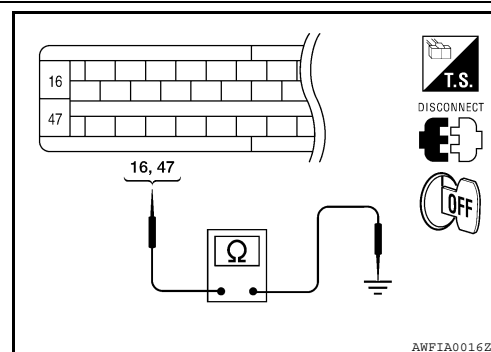
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



AWFIA0017ZZ



AWFIA0016ZZ

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275273

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549795

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005275275

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275276

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-229. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275277

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

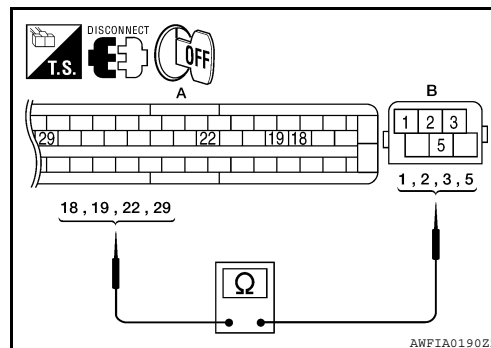
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 2, 1, 3, 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-230. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-303. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005275278

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-229. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005549797

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005275280

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-231, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549787

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-298. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

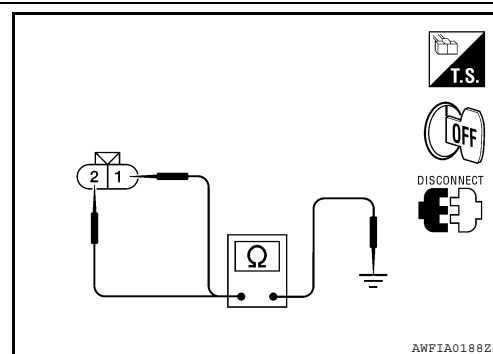
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549788

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display (±10% or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-231, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549789

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005275285

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275286

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-234. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275287

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

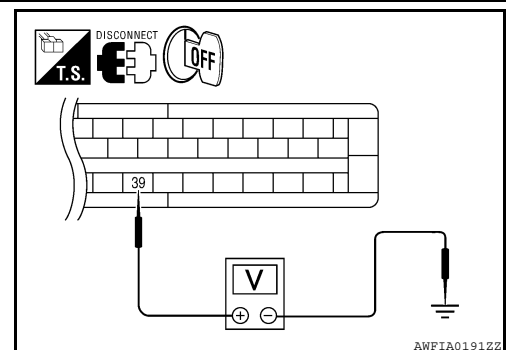
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)
Brake pedal released : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

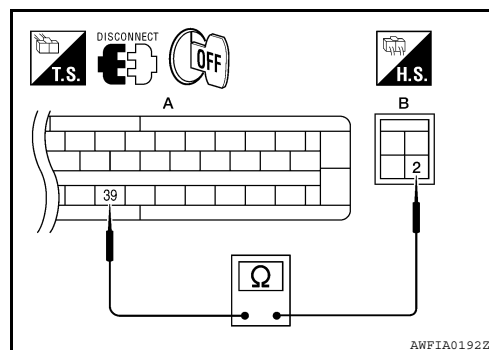
[TYPE 3]

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-185, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000005549798

Special Repair Requirement

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005275289

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275290

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-236. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275291

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

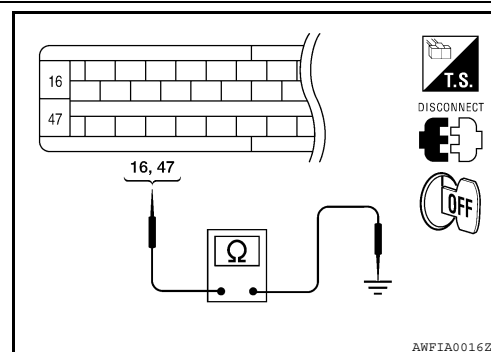
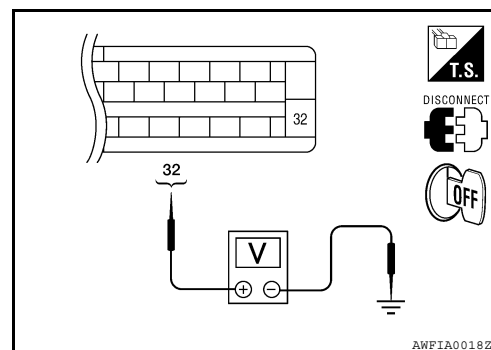
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275292

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549801

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000005275294

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275295

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000549799

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

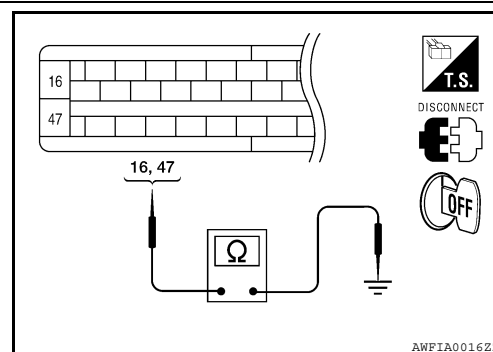
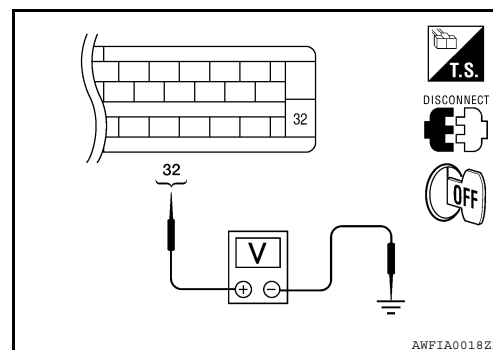
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005549800

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549802

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005275299

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275300

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275301

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-528, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.

NO >> Inspection End

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549803

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000005275303

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275304

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-244. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549804

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

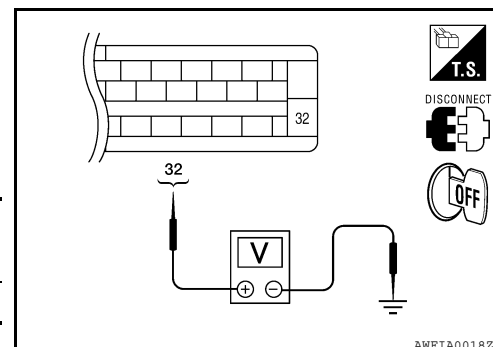
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

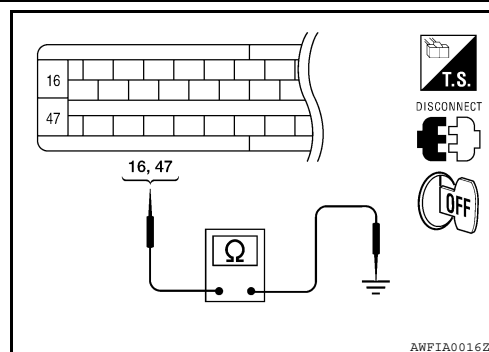
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000005549796

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549805

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005275308

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275309

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-246, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275310

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

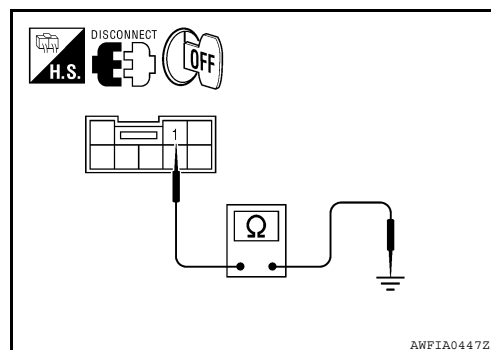
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

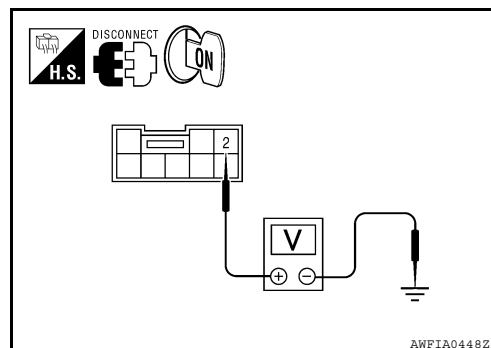
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-247. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-302. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275311

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-246. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000549806

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005275313

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275314

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Brake fluid level switch• Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-249. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275315

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

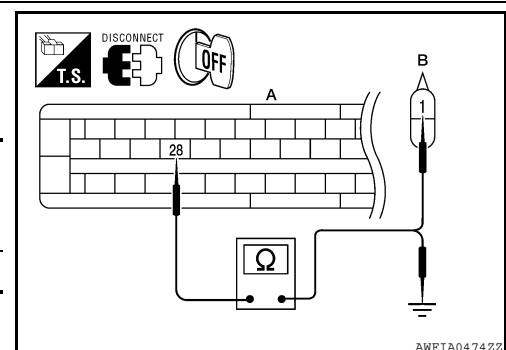
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

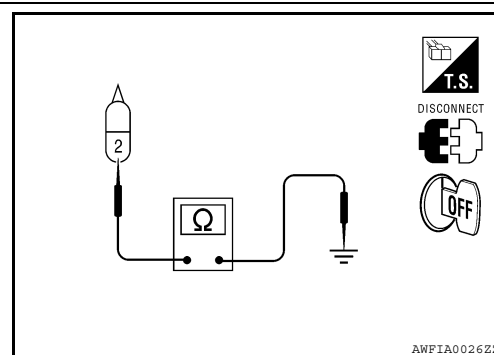
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-250, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275316

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

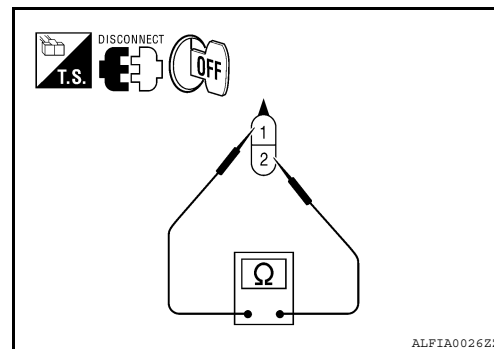
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000005549807

Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000005275318

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275319

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275320

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000005275321

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275322

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Decel G sensor calibration• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275323

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-303, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000005275324

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275325

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-254. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275326

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005275327

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275328

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-255. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005549808

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 3]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

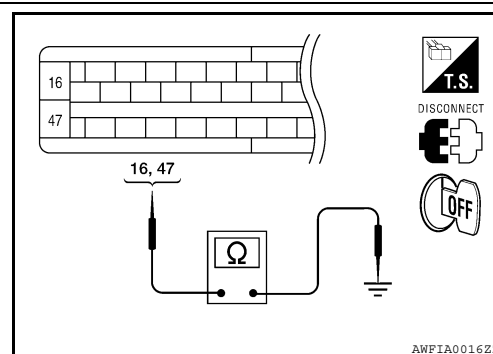
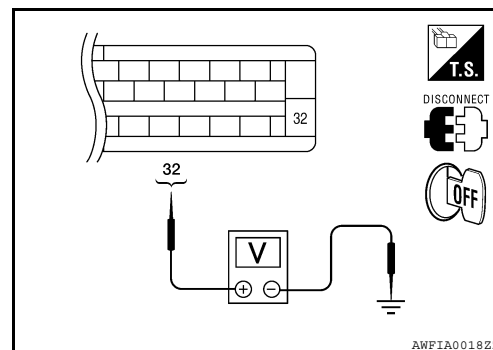
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000005275330

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-255. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549809

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005275332

The differential lock control unit is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005275333

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROL- LER NG	Differential lock controller malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Differential lock control unit• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-258. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275334

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005275335

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005275336

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication lineABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005275337

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005275339

The hill descent control switch activates (turn ON) the hill descent control function when the hill descent control switch is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275340

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the hill descent control switch and check that the hill descent control indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp illumination status
Hill descent control switch: ON	ON
Hill descent control switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-260, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275341

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275, "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Perform the hill descent control switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-261, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.

2.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and hill descent control switch connector M155 (B) terminal 2.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Hill descent control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	25	M155 (B)	2	Yes

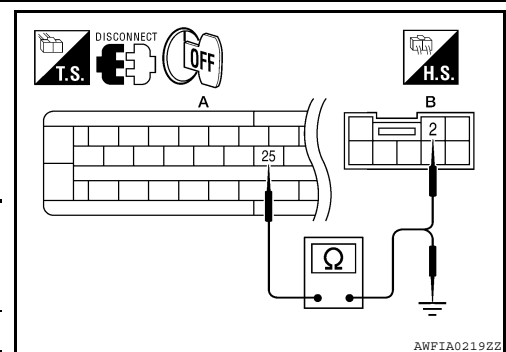
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	25	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

3.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH GROUND

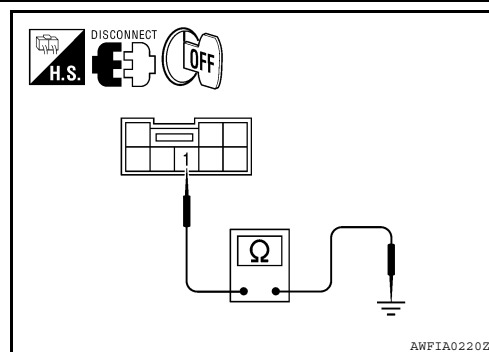
Check continuity between hill descent control switch connector M155 terminal 1 and ground.

Hill descent control switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M155	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275342

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

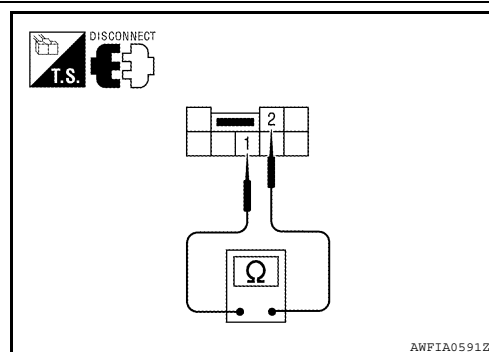
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hill descent control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hill descent control switch terminals.

Hill descent control switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Hill descent control switch is ON.	Yes
	Hill descent control switch is OFF.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549810

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005275344

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275345

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-262. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275346

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-275. "Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-263. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

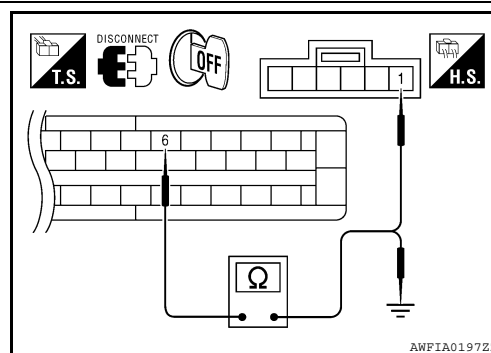
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 3]

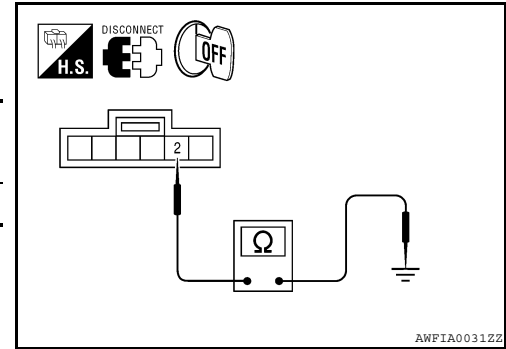
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005275347

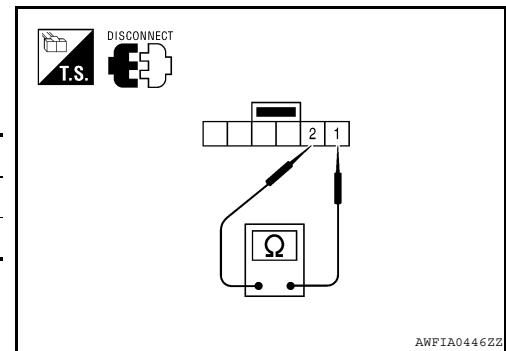
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	VDC OFF switch pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000549811

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005275349

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275350

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275351

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000549812

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005275353

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005275354

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-265. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005275355

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005549813

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005275357

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275358

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275359

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549814

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005275361

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275362

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-268. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275363

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549815

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000005275365

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning.	–

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005275366

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-269, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275367

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005549816

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-190, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548023

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005275370

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	−720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	−40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off
DLOCK SW	Differential lock switch ON/OFF	Differential lock switch ON	On
		Differential lock switch OFF	Off
DLOCK CHG SW	Differential lock mode switch signal status	When differential lock mode switch is engaged	On
		When differential lock mode switch is disengaged	Off
STP ON RLY	Stop lamp on relay status	When hill descent control is operating	On
		When hill descent control is not operating	Off
HDC SW	Hill descent control switch ON/OFF	Hill descent control switch ON	On
		Hill descent control switch OFF	Off
HDC SIG	Hill descent control operation	Hill descent control is active	On
		Hill descent control is inactive	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

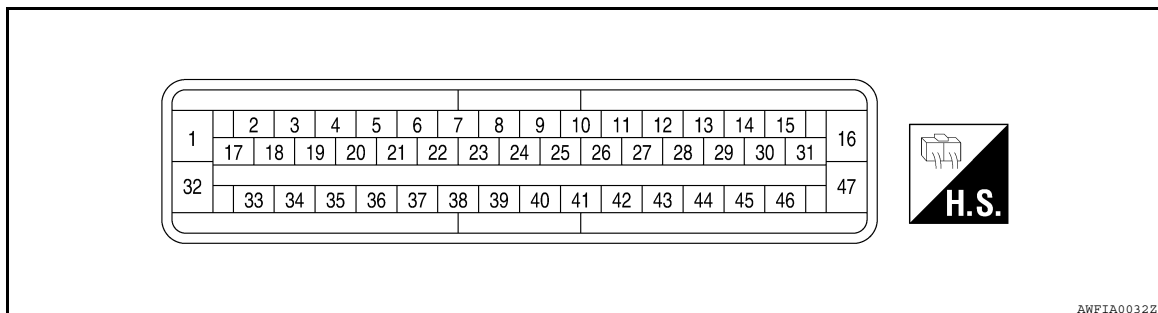
[TYPE 3]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
HSA SIG	Hill start assist operation	Hill start assist is active	On
		Hill start assist is inactive	Off

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-144, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-145, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-146, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-148, "Description"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Wiring Diagram - BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

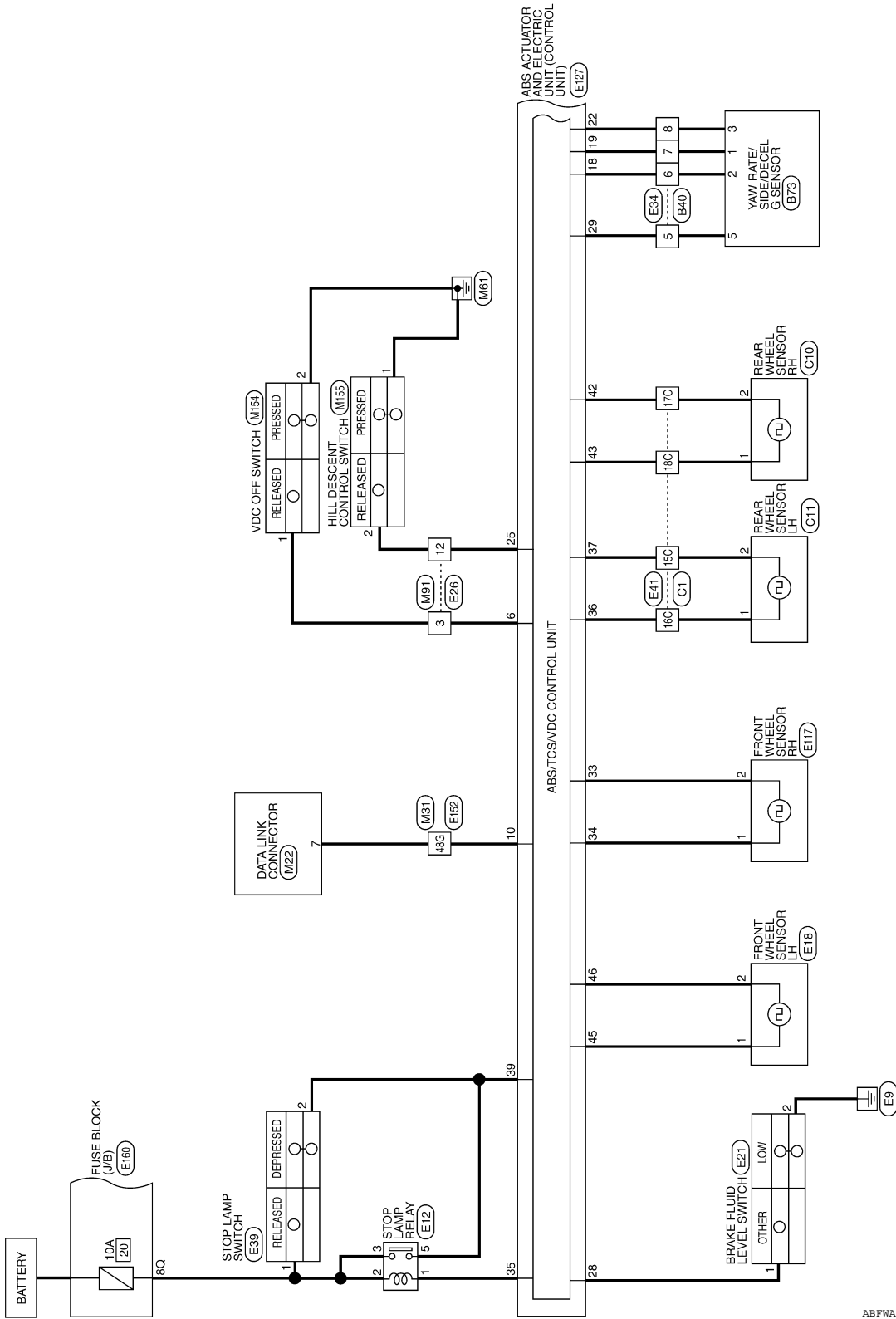
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

HILL START ASSIST

INFOID:000000005275371

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

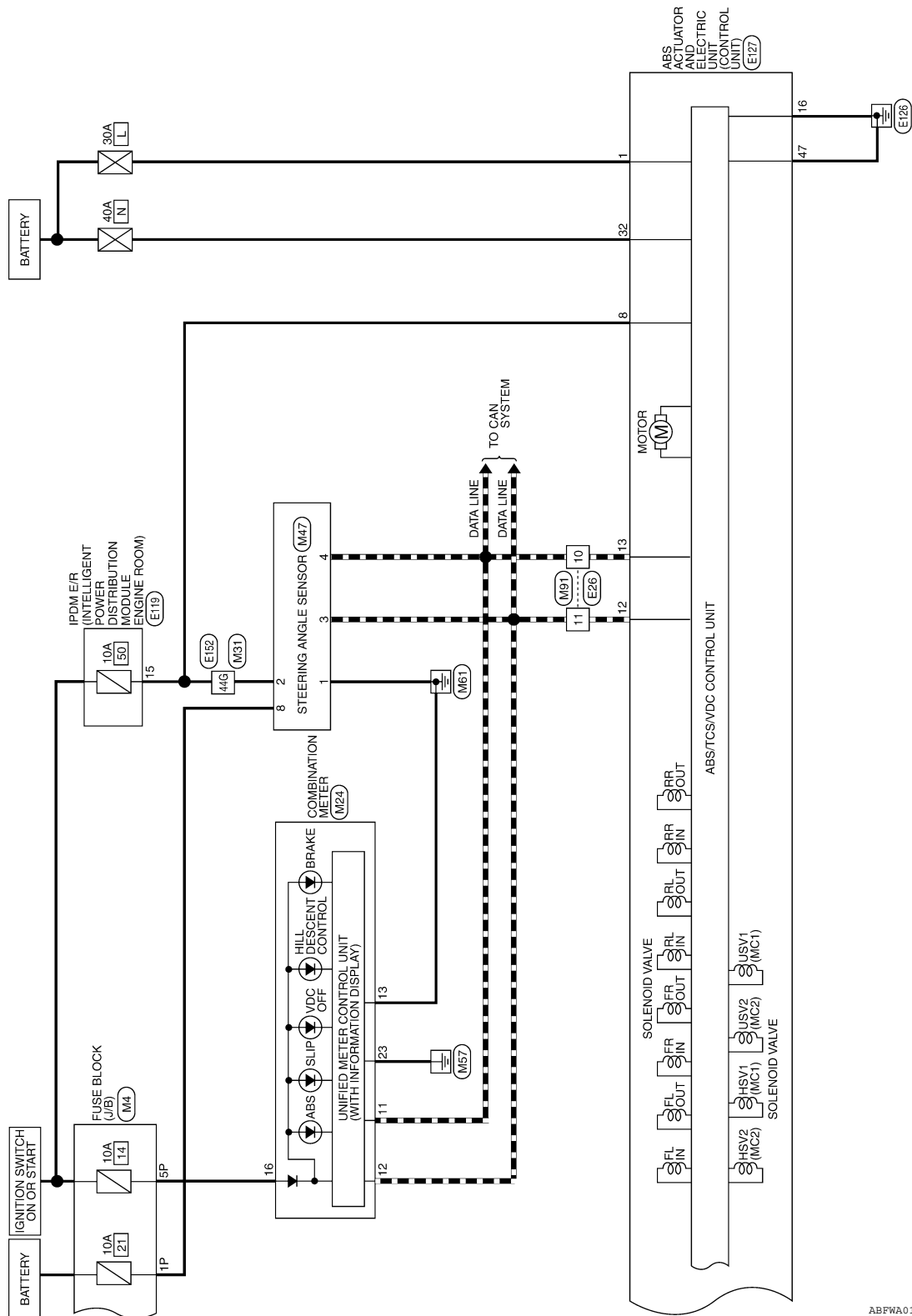


ABFWA0102GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]



ABFWA0103GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P 6P 5P 4P 3P 2P 1P
10P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



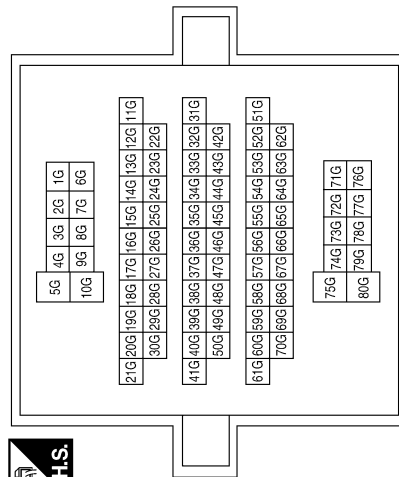
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



8 2 1
3 4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HILL DESECNT CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



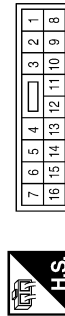
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



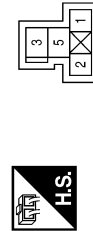
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

ABFIA0115GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

4	3	2	1
8	7	6	5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WHT A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



3	4
1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

1C 10C	2C 11C	3C 12C	4C 13C	5C 14C	6C 15C	7C 16C	8C 17C	9C 18C
19C	20C 26C	21C 27C	22C 28C	23C 29C	24C 30C	25C	31C 40C	32C 41C
33C 42C	34C 43C	35C 44C	36C 45C	37C 46C	38C 47C	39C 48C		



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



9	8	7	6	<div></div>	5	4	3	
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

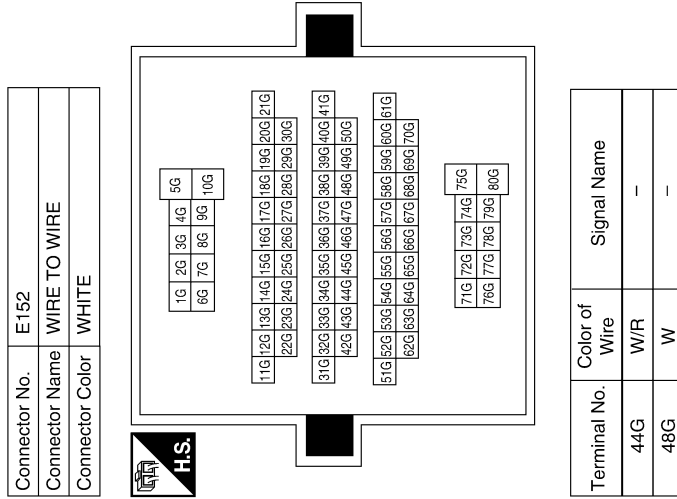
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

ABF1A0076GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	Y	HDC_SW
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID_LEVEL_SW
29	BR	CLUS_GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	V	STOP_LAMP_SW_ON
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VDC)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG_K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS_SUP

ABFIA0077GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

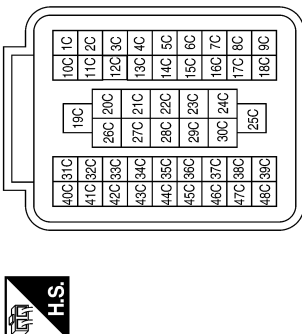
[TYPE 3]

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



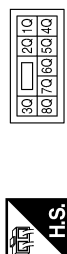
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



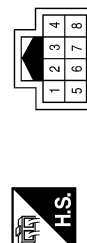
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

ABF1A0283GB

INFOID:000000005275372

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.
The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST SYSTEM

In case of hill descent control system malfunction, the hill descent control indicator lamp will remain off even though the hill descent control switch is operated and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill descent control system.

In case of hill start assist system malfunction, the VDC OFF and SLIP indicator lamps are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill start assist system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000005275373

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-218, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-221, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-224, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-226, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-227, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-229, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-231, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-234, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-236, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-239, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-236, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-239, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-236, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-239, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-236, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-239, "Description"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-242, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	BRC-244, "Description"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-229, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-249, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-252, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-253, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-254, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-255, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-226, "DTC Logic"
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG	BRC-258, "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-259, "Description"

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000005548024

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	ABS
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 3	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005275375

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-291, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-292, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275376

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-298. "Removal and Installation"](#) or [BRC-299. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275377

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-19, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-12, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275378

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275379

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275380

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-212, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005275381

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal.
NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-212. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

- ECM: Refer to [EC-528. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
- TCM: Refer to [TM-151. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000005275382

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005589339

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000005275384

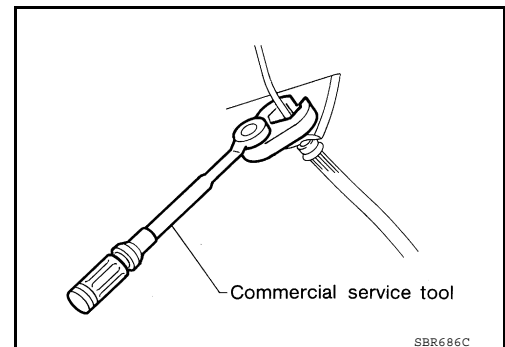
CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-16, "For North America: Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-40, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-45, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 3]

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000005275385

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSUT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000005275386

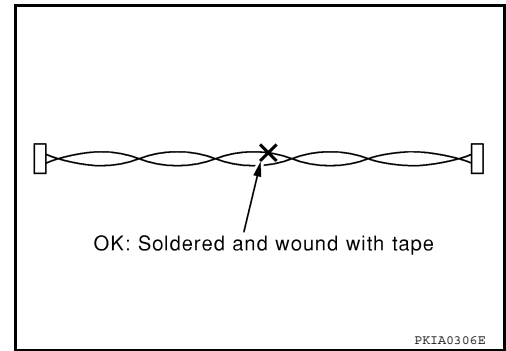
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

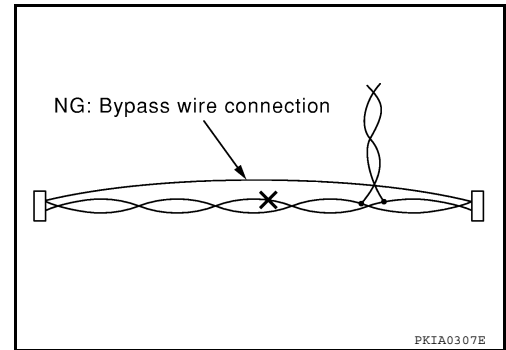
< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 3]

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 3]

PREPARATION

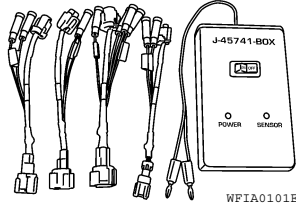
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

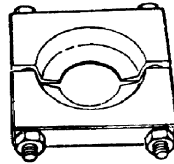
INFOID:000000005275387

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



WFIA0101E

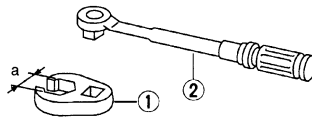


ZZA0700D

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000005275388

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts



S-NT360



PIIB1407E

WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

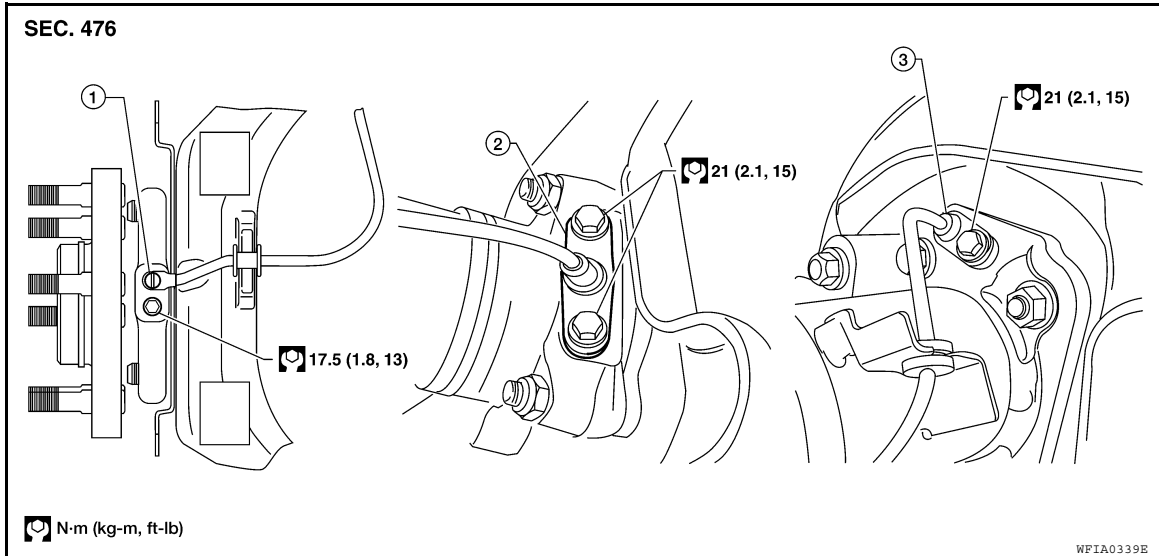
[TYPE 3]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005593799



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-41, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
 - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005593800

FRONT

Removal and Installation

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#)

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (M226)

Removal

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

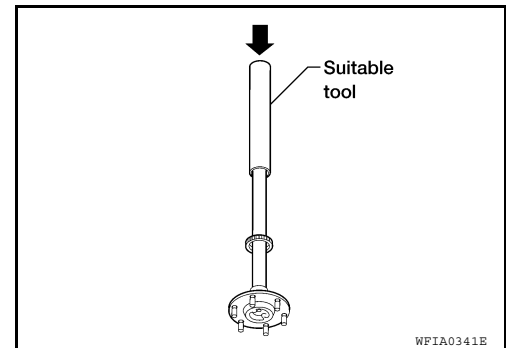
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

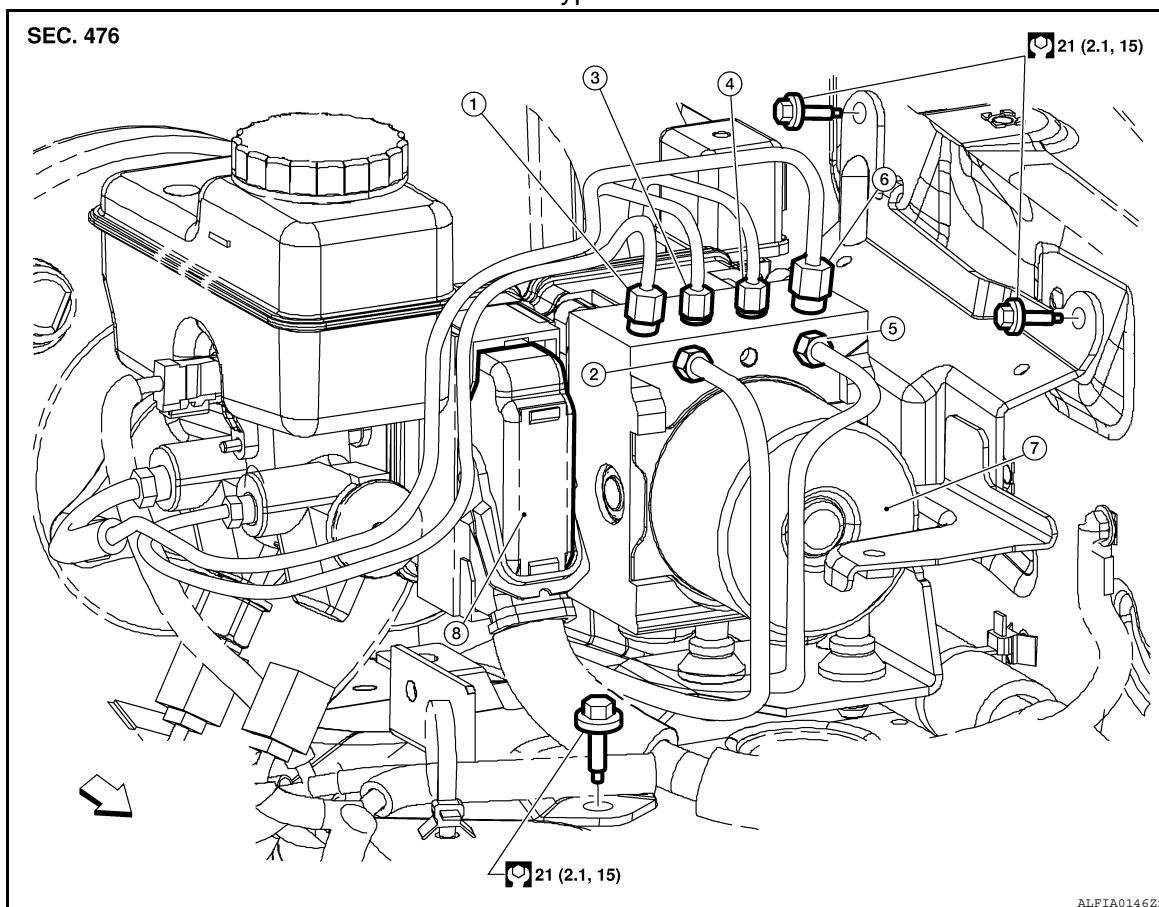
[TYPE 3]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005275391

Type 3



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-21, "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-139, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

5. Disconnect the brake tubes.
6. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-21, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005275392

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-189, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

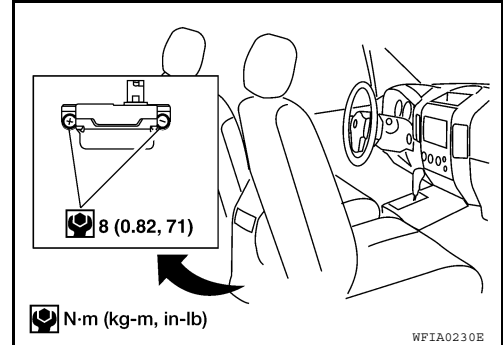
INFOID:000000005593801

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-10, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the yaw decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-79, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).